

# **EXHIBIT 509**

1 UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA  
3 CHARLESTON DIVISION  
4 MDL No. 1968

5 IN RE: VIDEOTAPED  
6 DIGITEK PRODUCT DEPOSITION OF:  
7 LIABILITY LITIGATION MARK G. KENNY  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

TRANSCRIPT of the stenographic notes of  
the proceedings in the above-entitled matter, as  
taken by and before CAROL ANN SHEPARD, a Certified  
Court Reporter of the State of New Jersey, held at  
the MARRIOTT NEWARK AIRPORT HOTEL, 1 Hotel Road,  
Newark, New Jersey, on Tuesday, June 29, 2010,  
commencing at 8:30 in the forenoon.

Mark G. Kenny, Volume I

June 29, 2010

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 2</p> <p>1 A P P E A R A N C E S:</p> <p>2 MOTLEY RICE</p> <p>3 28 Bridgeside Boulevard</p> <p>4 Mount Pleasant, South Carolina 29464</p> <p>5 843-216-9000</p> <p>6 BY: MEGHAN JOHNSON CARTER, ESQ.</p> <p>7 mjohnson@motleyrice.com</p> <p>8 Attorneys for the Plaintiffs</p> <p>9 THE MILLER FIRM, LLC</p> <p>10 108 Railroad Avenue</p> <p>11 Orange, Virginia 22960</p> <p>12 540-672-4224</p> <p>13 BY: PETER A. MILLER, ESQ.</p> <p>14 pmiller@doctoratlaw.com</p> <p>15 Attorneys for the Plaintiffs</p> <p>16 TUCKER, ELLIS &amp; WEST, LLP</p> <p>17 1150 Huntington Building</p> <p>18 925 Euclid Avenue</p> <p>19 Cleveland, Ohio 44115-1414</p> <p>20 216-696-2276</p> <p>21 BY: MATTHEW P. MORIARTY, ESQ.</p> <p>22 MICHAEL ANDERTON, ESQ.</p> <p>23 matthew.moriarty@tuckerellis.com</p> <p>24 Attorneys for Defendant Actavis</p> <p>25 SHOOK, HARDY &amp; BACON</p> <p>26 2555 Grand Boulevard</p> <p>27 Kansas City, Missouri 64108</p> <p>28 816-474-6550</p> <p>29 BY: HARVEY L. KAPLAN, ESQ.</p> <p>30 hkaplan@shb.com</p> <p>31 Attorneys for Defendant Mylan</p> <p>32 ALSO PRESENT:</p> <p>33 Adam DiCola, Videographer</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 4</p> <p>1 Exhibit 33, FDA Summary Report for Sample 98</p> <p>2 Number 178890</p> <p>3 Exhibit 34, FDA Summary Report for Sample 99</p> <p>4 Number 178891,</p> <p>5 Exhibit 35, Celsis Report 104</p> <p>6 Exhibit 69, UDL Laboratories Receiving 107</p> <p>7 Form</p> <p>8 Exhibit 4, Letter dated June 8, 1995 to 118</p> <p>9 Shah from Department of Health &amp; Human</p> <p>10 Services</p> <p>11 Exhibit 5, Letter dated July 20, 1995 to 118</p> <p>12 Shah from Department of Health &amp; Human</p> <p>13 Services,</p> <p>14 Exhibit 36, Recall -- Firm Press Release, 120</p> <p>15 Exhibit 38, FDA Website Statement July 124</p> <p>16 2009,</p> <p>17 Exhibit 22, Letter dated 1/9/07 149</p> <p>18 Exhibit 37, Recall Package 2009 158</p> <p>19 Exhibit 21, Amide Investigation Final 203</p> <p>20 Report</p> <p>21 Exhibit 20, Summary of Findings 204</p> <p>22 Exhibit 47, Expert Opinion of Mr. Kenny 280</p> <p>23 and CV</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 3</p> <p>1 INDEX</p> <p>2 WITNESS PAGE</p> <p>3</p> <p>4 MARK G. KENNY</p> <p>5 BY MR. MORIARTY 5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 E X H I B I T S</p> <p>8 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE</p> <p>9 Exhibit 63, Chapter 4, Advisory Actions 25</p> <p>10 Exhibit 64, Chapter 10, Other Procedures, 25</p> <p>11 Exhibit 39, FDA Printout 47</p> <p>12 Exhibit 23, Letter dated 12/24/07 from 62</p> <p>13 Scott Talbot</p> <p>14 Exhibit 24, FDA Collection Report for 69</p> <p>15 Sample Number 377410</p> <p>16 Exhibit 25, FDA Summary Report for Sample 84</p> <p>17 Number 448881</p> <p>18 Exhibit 26, FDA Summary Report 448892, 87</p> <p>19 Exhibit 27, FDA Collection Report for 89</p> <p>20 Sample 453913,</p> <p>21 Exhibit 28, FDA Summary Report for Sample 91</p> <p>22 Numbers 454866,</p> <p>23 Exhibit 29, FDA Collection Report for 94</p> <p>24 Sample Number 452746,</p> <p>25 Exhibit 30, FDA Collection Report for 96</p> <p>26 Sample Number 462753,</p> <p>27 Exhibit 31, FDA Summary Report for Sample 97</p> <p>28 Number,</p> <p>29 Exhibit 32, FDA Summary Report for Sample 98</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 5</p> <p>1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We</p> <p>2 are on the record at 8:41 A.M., June 29, 2010. This</p> <p>3 is the videotaped deposition of Mr. Mark G. Kenny in</p> <p>4 the matter of In Re: Digitek Product Liability</p> <p>5 Litigation, in the United States District Court for</p> <p>6 the Southern District of New York, MLP Case No.</p> <p>7 2:09-CV-121.</p> <p>8 This deposition is being held at the</p> <p>9 Marriott at Newark Airport Hotel, located at 1 Hotel</p> <p>10 Road in Newark, New Jersey.</p> <p>11 I am the videographer. My name is Adam</p> <p>12 DiCola of Rennillo Reporting. Our court reporter is</p> <p>13 Carol Ann Shepard, also with Rennillo Court</p> <p>14 Reporting.</p> <p>15 Will counsel please state their</p> <p>16 appearances for the record.</p> <p>17 MS. CARTER: Meghan Carter, Motley</p> <p>18 Rice, for the Plaintiffs.</p> <p>19 MR. MILLER: Peter Miller from The</p> <p>20 Miller Firm for Plaintiffs.</p> <p>21 MR. MORIARTY: Matt Moriarty from</p> <p>22 Tucker Ellis for the Actavis Defendants.</p> <p>23 MR. ANDERTON: Michael Anderton from</p> <p>24 Tucker, Ellis &amp; West, also for the Actavis</p> <p>25 Defendants.</p>

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Mark G. Kenny, Volume I

June 29, 2010

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p> <p>1 MR. KAPLAN: Harvey Kaplan, Shook, 2 Hardy &amp; Bacon for Mylan. 3 MR. MORIARTY: Just so the record is 4 clear, this is the Southern District of West 5 Virginia that this litigation is in, not New York. 6 Ready? 7 M A R K G. K E N N Y, 2 SpyGlass Court, 8 Annandale, New Jersey, having been duly sworn, 9 testifies as follows: 10 EXAMINATION BY MR. MORIARTY: 11 Q. Tell us your full name, please. 12 A. My name is Mark George Kenny. 13 Q. All right. And, Mr. Kenny, have you 14 ever had your deposition taken before? 15 A. Never. 16 Q. First time. Okay. 17 I'm sure that either Mr. Miller or 18 Ms. Carter has told you that I'm going to ask you a 19 lot of questions today. 20 Okay? 21 They've done that, I assume? 22 A. Correct. 23 Q. And you know we probably will be here 24 all day. Is that right? And even then we may not 25 finish.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p> <p>1 Okay? 2 A. Surely. 3 Q. Now, at some point, we will mark your 4 resume as Exhibit 47. But that was made Appendix A 5 to your report in this case. 6 Is -- 7 A. Correct. 8 Q. -- that right? 9 And I notice that you live on SpyGlass 10 Court. 11 Is that right? 12 A. That is correct. 13 Q. And the name of your consulting company 14 is the SpyGlass Group. 15 Is that right? 16 A. That is correct. 17 Q. How many employees does SpyGlass Group 18 have? 19 A. We have no employees. 20 Q. You are not even employed by SpyGlass? 21 A. Well, I'm an employee under a sub -- 22 Subchapter S, yes, and so is my wife. 23 Q. And you are the only employees? 24 A. That is it. 25 Q. Do you have any agreements with other</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p> <p>1 Do you know that? 2 A. Correct. 3 Q. If you don't know the answer to my 4 question, please tell me that you don't know. 5 All right? 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 Q. If you don't understand my question, 8 please tell me that you don't understand me. 9 Okay? 10 A. Sure. 11 Q. If you need to look at a document, 12 including your report, your resume or anything else, 13 in order to answer my question, please do that. 14 Okay? 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 Q. I don't want you to guess. 17 You're going to have to keep your voice 18 up loud because the court reporter has to hear you. 19 All right? 20 A. Okay. 21 Q. And if you say uh-huh or uh-uh, I will 22 say is that a yes or is that a no -- 23 A. Right. 24 Q. -- because she needs to understand 25 these things in plain English.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p> <p>1 people who are independent contractors and do 2 consulting work for you? 3 A. We have agreements when there is a 4 project. 5 Q. All right. So on the -- on the Digitek 6 project, how many people reviewed documents and 7 worked to help you prepare this report? 8 A. There were two additional people, one 9 Dr. Sal Romano, and my wife, who proofed it. 10 MR. KAPLAN: Dr. who? 11 THE WITNESS: My wife. 12 MR. KAPLAN: No, no. Dr. -- 13 THE WITNESS: Dr. Sal Romano. 14 Q. What's your wife's name? 15 A. Denise. 16 Q. Denise Kenny? 17 A. That's correct. 18 Q. Did she do any technical input? 19 A. None whatsoever. 20 Q. And who is Sal Romano? 21 A. Sal Romano is also a consultant. He is 22 a core member of our consulting group and a former 23 quality assurance professional -- when I say former, 24 I mean working full time for a large company, 25 Johnson &amp; Johnson -- who has done consulting for</p>

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 over 10 years.</p> <p>2 Q. All right. So I assume that when</p> <p>3 SpyGlass -- when you or SpyGlass Group are asked to</p> <p>4 do, say, a consulting project for a pharmaceutical</p> <p>5 company --</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. -- if you can't staff that by yourself,</p> <p>8 you reach out to people with whom you have previous</p> <p>9 relationships and bring them in as consultants on</p> <p>10 that project.</p> <p>11 Is that right?</p> <p>12 A. That's correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. How old are you?</p> <p>14 A. I'm 61 years old.</p> <p>15 Q. Appendix B to your report, which we</p> <p>16 will also have as an exhibit, is -- is referred to</p> <p>17 as "References."</p> <p>18 Is that correct?</p> <p>19 A. That is correct.</p> <p>20 Q. And on here are 60 listings.</p> <p>21 Is that right?</p> <p>22 A. That is correct.</p> <p>23 Q. Have you reviewed anything else besides</p> <p>24 these 60 listings since you drafted the report?</p> <p>25 A. Since I drafted the report, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 the option of leaving or I had the option of</p> <p>2 staying.</p> <p>3 Q. And you took the option of the early</p> <p>4 retirement package?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. Indeed. That's correct.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. Did you meet with and talk</p> <p>7 with Mr. Miller either last night or this morning --</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. -- to talk about any last-minute</p> <p>10 developments before your deposition?</p> <p>11 A. Nothing.</p> <p>12 Q. Have you heard anything from anyone</p> <p>13 amongst the plaintiffs' lawyers about what happened</p> <p>14 during Mr. Farley's deposition yesterday?</p> <p>15 A. No. Nothing.</p> <p>16 Q. So what -- give me a general idea of</p> <p>17 what consulting projects you work on now under this</p> <p>18 banner of the SpyGlass Group.</p> <p>19 A. Okay. I would say half of the projects</p> <p>20 that I work on are auditing, auditing of medical</p> <p>21 device, drug companies. And that would be for GMP</p> <p>22 purposes, also for ISO Regulation 1345:2003.</p> <p>23 The other projects are really</p> <p>24 assistance in risk determinations, establishment of</p> <p>25 quality systems, establishment of quality plans,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 Q. All right. Can you tell me what else</p> <p>2 you reviewed since drafting this?</p> <p>3 A. I looked at some Mylan depositions.</p> <p>4 There was nothing I felt substantive.</p> <p>5 Q. Whose depositions?</p> <p>6 A. I don't recall the name.</p> <p>7 Q. Well, there was a -- Chuck Koon was</p> <p>8 deposited.</p> <p>9 Did you look at his deposition?</p> <p>10 A. I briefly went through it.</p> <p>11 Q. Did you look at Lianna Radtke's</p> <p>12 deposition?</p> <p>13 A. No, I did not.</p> <p>14 Q. I think there was a -- Susie Wolf was</p> <p>15 deposited.</p> <p>16 Did you look at her deposition?</p> <p>17 A. I did not.</p> <p>18 Q. Anything else that you can recall</p> <p>19 reviewing since you drafted your report?</p> <p>20 A. No.</p> <p>21 Q. Did you leave J&amp;J in 2004?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>23 Q. Why?</p> <p>24 A. I was offered, as was everybody in the</p> <p>25 United States, an early retirement package. I had</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 establishment of master validation plans, reasonably</p> <p>2 high-level documents that would be submitted to the</p> <p>3 management board or management level of a company.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you ever help companies remediate</p> <p>5 483s or warning letters?</p> <p>6 A. As a consultant?</p> <p>7 Q. Yes.</p> <p>8 A. No.</p> <p>9 Q. How much of your consulting work is</p> <p>10 spent on solid oral dose?</p> <p>11 A. You mean over the six-year period?</p> <p>12 Q. Yes.</p> <p>13 A. I would say within the last two years,</p> <p>14 30 percent.</p> <p>15 Q. And how much of it is device work?</p> <p>16 A. It would be over half. 60 percent.</p> <p>17 Q. In the six years of SpyGlass Group</p> <p>18 consulting, have you done any 483 or warning letter</p> <p>19 remediation work?</p> <p>20 A. I would have to answer that yes.</p> <p>21 Q. When you worked for J&amp;J in your various</p> <p>22 capacities over the years, were part of your duties</p> <p>23 to look at 483s and warning letters --</p> <p>24 A. Of course.</p> <p>25 Q. -- and help the company remediate them?</p>

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. In the process of doing that, as an</p> <p>3 example, if you got a 483 that had to do with a</p> <p>4 manufacturing issue, would it be part of your job to</p> <p>5 look at batch records?</p> <p>6 A. It could be, but probably would not be.</p> <p>7 Q. Why?</p> <p>8 A. Because I would not get involved at</p> <p>9 that level. I would get involved more at a</p> <p>10 strategic level, determining whether the action</p> <p>11 plans are comprehensive, rather than going through</p> <p>12 the detail of reading batch records that normally</p> <p>13 would be done by somebody else.</p> <p>14 Q. But as part of the project --</p> <p>15 A. Yeah. You're talking -- are you</p> <p>16 referring to a 483 project, or are you referring to</p> <p>17 in general a project?</p> <p>18 Q. A 483 or warning letter remediation.</p> <p>19 A. No. I -- I take that back. Yes, I</p> <p>20 would.</p> <p>21 Q. You would personally look at them or --</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. -- you would supervise somebody?</p> <p>24 A. No. I would do it myself.</p> <p>25 Q. All right.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 A. Never.</p> <p>2 Q. Now, over the years, in your work, have</p> <p>3 you come to appreciate the difference between</p> <p>4 possibility and probability?</p> <p>5 A. I would think I do.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. So probability, for</p> <p>7 example, is generally defined as more likely than</p> <p>8 not.</p> <p>9 Would you agree with that?</p> <p>10 A. I would say that's reasonably fair.</p> <p>11 Q. And possibility is more in the realm of</p> <p>12 speculation.</p> <p>13 Is --</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. -- that true?</p> <p>16 So that can -- can happen, might</p> <p>17 happen, that's possibility and speculation; right?</p> <p>18 A. I would have to think about the terms,</p> <p>19 but that -- that, perhaps, is a way of explaining</p> <p>20 it. I would not use those terms precisely.</p> <p>21 I would determine risk levels.</p> <p>22 Q. Now, your report in this case, we're</p> <p>23 going to ultimately mark as Exhibit 48, but I would</p> <p>24 like you to take a look at page 23 of that.</p> <p>25 A. Yes, sir.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 A. But would not -- I would not -- that is</p> <p>2 not a major portion of what I do.</p> <p>3 Q. But --</p> <p>4 A. For -- for 483 remediations.</p> <p>5 Q. Sure.</p> <p>6 A. I do a high -- an extraordinary number</p> <p>7 of batch reviews, capital reviews and the like as</p> <p>8 part of my consulting practice over the last six</p> <p>9 years.</p> <p>10 Q. So, for example, if somebody is looking</p> <p>11 for a way to improve a manufacturing process, for</p> <p>12 example, looking at batch records regarding that</p> <p>13 process is something you would do?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And if there was some question about</p> <p>16 whether a process was validated or robust or staying</p> <p>17 in validated control, looking at the batch records</p> <p>18 over time would be one of the things that would be</p> <p>19 important to do?</p> <p>20 A. That's correct.</p> <p>21 And they would rely on me to be able to</p> <p>22 make that determination.</p> <p>23 Q. All right. In your years at J&amp;J or as</p> <p>24 a consultant, have you ever been involved in the</p> <p>25 manufacture, QA or QC of a Digoxin product?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 Q. Do you have that in front of you?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>3 Q. And on this page, there is a section</p> <p>4 called "Quality and Quality Systems SpyGlass Group</p> <p>5 Summary."</p> <p>6 Do you see that?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>8 Q. And essentially, after the first 22</p> <p>9 pages of your analysis, this is the one-sentence</p> <p>10 essence of your opinion.</p> <p>11 Is that right?</p> <p>12 A. I suppose you could put it that way.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. And it says that: "It is my</p> <p>14 opinion, to a reasonable degree of certainty, that</p> <p>15 Actavis failed to establish reliable and GMP</p> <p>16 compliance systems and procedures, resulting in the</p> <p>17 release of adulterated product from at least the</p> <p>18 period of 2004 to 2008."</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. Right? Okay.</p> <p>21 And among the things that you relied on</p> <p>22 in this Appendix B are a number of FDA documents,</p> <p>23 like 483s and warning letters; correct?</p> <p>24 A. That is correct.</p> <p>25 Q. And what are known as EIRs or</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 establishment inspection reports?</p> <p>2 A. That is correct.</p> <p>3 Q. I don't see anywhere on Exhibit B</p> <p>4 references to batch numbers, other than</p> <p>5 Batch 70924 A.</p> <p>6 Did you review any other batch records?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, I did. Perhaps two more.</p> <p>8 Q. Which ones?</p> <p>9 A. I don't recall the batch numbers.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. Do you -- do you know how</p> <p>11 many recalled batches there were in the Digitek</p> <p>12 recall of April of 2008?</p> <p>13 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>14 Q. There were 151 or 152 of them.</p> <p>15 Is what you're telling me now that you</p> <p>16 may have reviewed as many as just three of those?</p> <p>17 A. Batch records, yes. That's all I -- I</p> <p>18 had available to me.</p> <p>19 Q. Do you know when batches were</p> <p>20 manufactured, when batches were first manufactured</p> <p>21 that were part of the recall?</p> <p>22 A. I would assume, and I think it's a safe</p> <p>23 bet, that the batches would have been manufactured</p> <p>24 within the expiration date that it was in the field.</p> <p>25 In other words, all batches would have</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 Are you talking about in the regulatory</p> <p>2 sense of observation being --</p> <p>3 A. Could you repeat the first question,</p> <p>4 please?</p> <p>5 Q. I'm going to ask you a new question.</p> <p>6 MR. MILLER: Well, I think he wants to</p> <p>7 make sure he understands the line of questioning.</p> <p>8 You asked him the first question. If</p> <p>9 you reask the first question, then perhaps he can</p> <p>10 phrase it.</p> <p>11 Right -- right now, he's confused about</p> <p>12 what the line of questioning is.</p> <p>13 Q. Well, there are no MOIs listed in</p> <p>14 Appendix B. You said it's because you had no</p> <p>15 observations about it.</p> <p>16 A. I read certain documents. And I had no</p> <p>17 comment on those.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. So, for example, if MOI 145 has</p> <p>19 to do with QC testing of Digitek, you didn't find</p> <p>20 anything deficient, for lack of a better term, in</p> <p>21 MOI 145.</p> <p>22 MR. MILLER: Object. I'll object. If</p> <p>23 you'd let -- allow me, I'll object; and when I'm</p> <p>24 done, then you can finish.</p> <p>25 I'm sorry. Excuse me. But objection.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 been recalled that were still within the expiry</p> <p>2 date.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you know how long Digitek's</p> <p>4 expiration date is?</p> <p>5 A. For what product?</p> <p>6 Q. Digitek.</p> <p>7 A. Oh, for Digitek? No, I don't.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you review any method operating</p> <p>9 instructions --</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. -- from Actavis?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>13 Q. How many of them?</p> <p>14 A. Probably a dozen plus.</p> <p>15 Q. Are they listed in Exhibit B?</p> <p>16 A. No.</p> <p>17 Q. Appendix B?</p> <p>18 A. No. I had no reference to them.</p> <p>19 Q. What do you mean you had no reference</p> <p>20 to them?</p> <p>21 A. In other words, I had no observation to</p> <p>22 those particular documents.</p> <p>23 Q. What does that mean?</p> <p>24 A. Could you restate your question?</p> <p>25 Q. What do you mean "observation"?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 Misstates previous testimony.</p> <p>2 It's okay to answer.</p> <p>3 A. Okay. If your question -- if you're</p> <p>4 asking me did I look at documents and see</p> <p>5 deficiencies in the documents, the answer to that</p> <p>6 would be yes, I did see deficiencies in documents</p> <p>7 that do not appear in here.</p> <p>8 Q. That's not what I'm asking you.</p> <p>9 Did you review MOI 145?</p> <p>10 A. I don't recall.</p> <p>11 Q. Well, if you found a deficiency in a</p> <p>12 method operating instruction regarding a key</p> <p>13 manufacturing or testing process for Digitek, is it</p> <p>14 likely that you would have put it in your report?</p> <p>15 A. If I -- if it -- it was significant and</p> <p>16 if I saw it, I may have put it in the report, if I</p> <p>17 felt it was important.</p> <p>18 Q. Did you understand -- well, first of</p> <p>19 all, have you ever done litigation consulting before</p> <p>20 this case?</p> <p>21 A. No, I have not.</p> <p>22 Q. Did either Mr. Miller or anybody from</p> <p>23 Motley Rice let you know that the purpose of this</p> <p>24 report was to put us on notice of what your opinions</p> <p>25 were?</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And what documents you relied on to</p> <p>3 reach those opinions?</p> <p>4 A. Right. And I provided those documents</p> <p>5 in the box.</p> <p>6 Q. I understand that.</p> <p>7 And you also listed 60 items that you</p> <p>8 reviewed.</p> <p>9 A. Correct.</p> <p>10 Q. So let me get back and make sure I</p> <p>11 understand this.</p> <p>12 MOI 145 has to do with QC testing for</p> <p>13 Digitek. I want you to assume that.</p> <p>14 A. Okay.</p> <p>15 Q. If you found that the QC testing</p> <p>16 process for Digitek was deficient in some way,</p> <p>17 technically or by some GMP standard, and you</p> <p>18 reviewed the document, is it likely you would have</p> <p>19 commented on it in your expert's report?</p> <p>20 A. Okay. I think it's important to</p> <p>21 understand that I am not an analytical chemist.</p> <p>22 My experience is -- education</p> <p>23 experience is as an engineer, both mechanical</p> <p>24 engineer and a biomedical engineer in graduate</p> <p>25 school.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 responsible for the technical content of that</p> <p>2 document. The quality control person is responsible</p> <p>3 for executing that document, is responsible for</p> <p>4 being part of the method transfer, is not even part</p> <p>5 of the method validation study.</p> <p>6 That person is an expert in performing</p> <p>7 reproducible studies and getting accurate results.</p> <p>8 Q. But certainly the quality control</p> <p>9 chemist is the person who actually has to be</p> <p>10 performing the study --</p> <p>11 A. That's correct.</p> <p>12 Q. -- to get the results that are</p> <p>13 documented in batch records; right?</p> <p>14 A. That's correct. The basis of the</p> <p>15 numbers that are in specification. They would not</p> <p>16 necessarily understand why those numbers were</p> <p>17 selected.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. These 483s that we have been</p> <p>19 talking about are regulatory documents sent to a</p> <p>20 company by the FDA; correct?</p> <p>21 A. That is correct.</p> <p>22 Q. And a warning letter is also a</p> <p>23 regulatory document sent to a company by the FDA?</p> <p>24 A. That's correct.</p> <p>25 Q. I'm handing you what's been marked as</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 When I review laboratory records, I</p> <p>2 look at them from a compliance standpoint, not a</p> <p>3 technical standpoint.</p> <p>4 So I would review them, making sure</p> <p>5 that there would be certain content in there in</p> <p>6 terms of whether they appeared complete.</p> <p>7 I would also be looking at -- if it was</p> <p>8 a test method, which I think you are referring to, I</p> <p>9 would ask whether there was a method validation</p> <p>10 study in order to ascertain whether the test method</p> <p>11 is valid.</p> <p>12 That is the question that I would ask.</p> <p>13 And that would, to me, be among the most important</p> <p>14 questions.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. So if the technical aspects of</p> <p>16 MOI 145 for the lab testing of Digitek, would you</p> <p>17 feel more comfortable deferring to a quality control</p> <p>18 chemist for opinions on whether that MOI was</p> <p>19 consistent with the United States Pharmacopeia?</p> <p>20 A. I would ask the research person that,</p> <p>21 not the quality control person.</p> <p>22 The research person is the person who</p> <p>23 understands the regulations, is responsible for</p> <p>24 developing the procedure.</p> <p>25 The quality control person is not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 Exhibit 63.</p> <p>2 (Exhibit 63, Chapter 4, Advisory</p> <p>3 Actions, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>4 Q. This is Exhibit 64.</p> <p>5 (Exhibit 64, Chapter 10, Other</p> <p>6 Procedures, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>7 Q. Have you ever seen these documents</p> <p>8 before?</p> <p>9 A. I have not.</p> <p>10 Q. These are from the Regulatory</p> <p>11 Procedures Manual of the FDA.</p> <p>12 Have you ever seen any parts of the</p> <p>13 Regulatory Procedures Manual for the FDA?</p> <p>14 A. I have not.</p> <p>15 Q. First, I'd like you to take a look at</p> <p>16 Exhibit 63.</p> <p>17 A. Okay.</p> <p>18 Q. First page, it's entitled "Warning</p> <p>19 Letters"; is it not?</p> <p>20 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>21 Q. And one, two, three, four lines down it</p> <p>22 says: "Warning letters are issued to achieve</p> <p>23 voluntary compliance and to establish prior notice."</p> <p>24 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 Q. Go to the next page, please, which is</p> <p>2 4-2, the fourth full paragraph.</p> <p>3 It says: "A warning letter is informal</p> <p>4 and advisory."</p> <p>5 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>6 A. Do I agree with that from a practical</p> <p>7 standpoint?</p> <p>8 Q. Well, do you -- sure.</p> <p>9 A. All right. Let's put it this way --</p> <p>10 Q. Do you agree or disagree with the FDA's</p> <p>11 own Regulatory Procedures Manual?</p> <p>12 A. May I ask you a question?</p> <p>13 Q. Actually, you can't. I ask questions.</p> <p>14 A. All right. I will state what I think.</p> <p>15 From a --</p> <p>16 MR. KAPLAN: Just answer the question,</p> <p>17 because I'm going to move to strike any answer</p> <p>18 that's not responsive.</p> <p>19 Please answer just the question that's</p> <p>20 asked. No statements, no speeches.</p> <p>21 MR. MILLER: Well, I think his</p> <p>22 statement is in response to the question.</p> <p>23 MR. MORIARTY: Well, let him make his</p> <p>24 statement, and I'll deal with it. I haven't heard</p> <p>25 his statement.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 final agency action on which it can be sued."</p> <p>2 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>3 A. I don't have the basis to disagree. I</p> <p>4 don't know what the basis for suit -- for forming a</p> <p>5 suit would be.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know what "final agency action"</p> <p>7 is?</p> <p>8 A. No. I don't know the term.</p> <p>9 Q. Now, are warning letters considered the</p> <p>10 second step in this sort of note -- written</p> <p>11 notification chain?</p> <p>12 A. From a business standpoint, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. The first step would be the 483.</p> <p>14 Is that right?</p> <p>15 A. Correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And a 483 is also informal and</p> <p>17 advisory.</p> <p>18 Is it not?</p> <p>19 A. I don't perceive it as that.</p> <p>20 Q. Well --</p> <p>21 A. I perceive -- I perceive it as a</p> <p>22 company put on warning that you have some</p> <p>23 potentially very significant issues, or it would not</p> <p>24 have been in the 483, and that you're expected to</p> <p>25 understand those issues, investigate those issues,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 MR. MILLER: That's what we're trying</p> <p>2 to do, Matt. Let's do it.</p> <p>3 Go ahead, make your statement.</p> <p>4 A. Could you ask the question?</p> <p>5 Q. Yes. At page 4-2 of the FDA's</p> <p>6 Regulatory Procedures Manual, it says: "A warning</p> <p>7 letter is informal and advisory."</p> <p>8 Do you agree with that statement?</p> <p>9 MR. MILLER: And I'm going to object to</p> <p>10 reading one sentence out of a document he's never</p> <p>11 seen before and asking him if he agrees with it.</p> <p>12 I think he ought to take the time to</p> <p>13 read at least the whole paragraph and put it in</p> <p>14 context.</p> <p>15 Q. It's a three-sentence paragraph. Go</p> <p>16 ahead and read it.</p> <p>17 A. From an FDA standpoint, I agree with</p> <p>18 this.</p> <p>19 Q. The next sentence says: "It</p> <p>20 communicates the agency's position on a matter, but</p> <p>21 does not commit FDA to taking enforcement action."</p> <p>22 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>24 Q. The next sentence says: "For these</p> <p>25 reasons, FDA does not consider warning letters to be</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 determine whether they represent systemic issues,</p> <p>2 and then put in corrective action plans that are</p> <p>3 appropriate with the risk determination that you've</p> <p>4 made as a result of your investigations.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you have any opinion about whether</p> <p>6 the FDA considers 483s to be final agency action?</p> <p>7 A. I don't have the experience to answer</p> <p>8 that question.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. Have you ever worked for</p> <p>10 the FDA?</p> <p>11 A. I have not worked for the FDA.</p> <p>12 I worked with the FDA.</p> <p>13 Q. Well, I assume what you mean by that is</p> <p>14 when you were at J&amp;J, sometimes you had to interact</p> <p>15 with FDA regarding recalls or investigations or</p> <p>16 something else; correct?</p> <p>17 A. I would not put it that way. So if you</p> <p>18 want me to put it my way --</p> <p>19 Q. How did you interact with FDA?</p> <p>20 A. I interacted with the FDA during an</p> <p>21 inspection by the FDA if I determined in the</p> <p>22 company, within the company I work for, that I would</p> <p>23 be additive to the process.</p> <p>24 I worked with the FDA on, for example,</p> <p>25 a home HIV test, which was basically the first --</p>

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 first concept of an HIV test that the consumer would 2 participate in the testing itself. 3 The regulations really didn't exist 4 that were specific to that, so the FDA had to -- had 5 to try to understand the technology, had to try to 6 interpret the GMP regulations. 7 And we assisted the FDA in doing that. 8 And they assisted us in helping establish 9 development validation. Because, again, this -- 10 this was a novel product. 11 So I have worked directly with the FDA 12 on items like that. 13 Q. Essentially, your whole working career 14 from 1974 to 2004 was with different J&amp;J companies. 15 Is that right? 16 A. That's correct. 17 Q. All right. In your years at J&amp;J, was 18 any part of J&amp;J under a consent decree? 19 A. To my knowledge, no. 20 Q. To the best of your knowledge, while 21 you were at J&amp;J over those years, were any products 22 ever seized by the FDA? 23 A. Not to my knowledge. 24 Q. Were any of the companies that you 25 worked for at J&amp;J ever given Form 483s by the FDA?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 designed for that purpose, used by the FDA for the 2 last 50 years. 3 They would then send -- mail that to 4 the -- to the test center, which was under contract 5 with us. And they would actually do the testing of 6 that and determine whether or not it was positive or 7 negative, the results. 8 Okay? Now, the mailer that Johnson &amp; 9 Johnson initially used was not a -- a -- a 10 Fed Ex-type mailer. It was a normal mailer that 11 took three days to arrive at the lab. 12 The competition, six months after we 13 launched the product, put in next-day mailing 14 service. 15 Unbeknownst to everybody in the company 16 that I was aware of but sales, they decided to 17 develop mailers to expedite this. 18 So they went into the field, pulled out 19 the mailer for the three-day, you know, cycle and 20 put in the mailer for the one-day cycle. 21 Okay. I was -- I was not aware of it. 22 I would not have authorized it, but it happened. It 23 sounds innocent. 24 The product was kept behind the counter 25 in most instances. It was almost a \$40 product.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Were any companies that you worked for 3 at J&amp;J given warning letters by the FDA? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. When you were with J&amp;J, did J&amp;J have 6 product recalls? 7 A. Did J&amp;J? You mean the \$60 billion 8 company, of course? 9 Q. Did any of the business units for which 10 you worked have recalls? 11 A. I only had one recall in my entire 12 career, which had nothing to do with compliance. 13 Q. What did it have to do with? 14 A. It had to do with two items. I'm 15 sorry. Had to do with one item. And it's 16 reasonably complex. Would you like me to go through 17 the description of what happened? 18 Q. No. I'd like the Reader's Digest, 19 simple version. 20 A. I will do my very best. 21 We sold a product, a home HIV test, 22 which had a mailer. The customer participated in 23 the test by pricking their finger and putting three 24 blood droppings on a sample card. It was a paper 25 card, the same as -- anyway, it was a paper card</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 They were afraid -- pharmacists were afraid that the 2 product would be stolen. 3 The salesmen, I was told, were given 4 instructions to physically place the mailer on the 5 product. 6 So when they went into the pharmacy, 7 sometimes they did it, apparently. Sometimes they 8 did not. The pharmacy frequently would say -- not 9 frequently; we didn't have that many examples -- but 10 would say, I will do it for you because it is behind 11 the counter. Don't worry about it. Leave the 12 mailers. How many products do I have? Three. 13 Leave three mailers. 14 The pharmacists made an error, in that 15 when the competition came out, it was kind of like 16 Walmart. They made a product that looked identical 17 in color, identical in shape, so that when the 18 pharmacist went to put the mailer onto the -- onto 19 Confide, which was the product, they -- and I don't 20 know if it was six instances, eight instances -- put 21 them on the competitive product. 22 Q. Okay. Let me stop -- 23 A. Can I finish the concept? 24 Q. No. Let me just stop you for a second. 25 I think I see where this story is going.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 I take it that this recall was not 2 because of the quality or integrity of the HIV 3 testing itself? 4 A. That's correct. As a matter of fact, 5 we were above, if you will, the gold standard. 6 Q. Okay. The recall was for regulatory 7 reasons related to FDA being involved in labeling 8 and other things post -- 9 A. No. No. That's not correct. 10 Q. -- unrelated to the test itself? 11 A. No. It's related to the test. The 12 samples went to the wrong lab. They went to the 13 competition. 14 Q. No. That's not what I'm asking. 15 The quality or integrity of the HIV 16 test itself was not the reason for the recall? 17 A. The integrity -- in other words, if the 18 samples arrived to the correct lab, and those 19 samples were -- see, we would receive competitive 20 samples. 21 Could the integrity of that test be 22 compromised? It is conceivable, because we don't 23 know how their paper was made. We don't know their 24 test methodology. We only know what we did. They 25 had the wrong competitive information.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 A. That is specific to the reference. 2 Q. I printed your Reference B. Okay? 3 There is the definition of a warning letter. 4 A. Right. 5 Q. There is -- from Learning Plus, Inc. 6 Do you see that? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. There's about this site. 9 Do you see that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. There's their definition of GMPs. 12 Do you see that? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Okay. This is not an FDA website? 15 A. That is correct. 16 Q. What I would call the official 17 definition of what a warning letter is, according to 18 the FDA; correct? 19 A. That is correct. 20 Q. Do you have any opinion on whether or 21 not an establishment inspection report constitutes 22 final agency action of the FDA? 23 A. Yes. It does not constitute final 24 action. 25 Q. All right. Tab 9 in your Appendix B is</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 So is it conceivable? Yes. Is it -- 2 you're talking about probabilities. Probability 3 would be low. 4 Q. Okay. 5 A. But there is a probability that it 6 would not be tested. So you would have somebody who 7 had -- who had -- would not have gotten the results. 8 Q. Okay. Among the things that you 9 reviewed, in Appendix B, Item Number 7 is a website? 10 A. Item Number 7 is a website. Correct. 11 Q. Now, is that a part of the FDA's 12 website? 13 A. No. No, it is not. 14 Q. So this is some -- 15 A. Another consulting firm's. 16 Q. Learning Plus, Inc.? 17 A. I don't recall the exact -- I'd have to 18 pull the website up. 19 Q. But this is their description of what 20 the warning letter is and later what GMPs are; 21 correct? 22 A. No. No. 23 Q. Well, I -- 24 A. That is -- 25 Q. -- printed --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 Plaintiffs' Exhibit 147. It is an E-mail about a 2 483. 3 Do you have that? 4 A. Do I have it in my -- yes, I do. Would 5 you like me to try to pull it? 6 Q. Or you can just use mine. 7 A. If it's correct. 8 Q. What do you mean if it's correct? You 9 think I'm BSing you? 10 MR. MILLER: Objection. That's not 11 what he was saying. 12 MR. MORIARTY: I don't know what he was 13 saying. 14 Q. First of all, the first page of 15 Exhibit 147 is an E-mail; correct? 16 A. That is correct. 17 Q. The next page is a 483 from the FDA to 18 Actavis Totowa from the inspection of March 18 19 through May 20, 2008. 20 Do you see that? 21 A. Yes. This is -- 147 continued into the 22 483? 23 Q. It's one exhibit. 24 A. Is this a new exhibit? 25 Q. It's one exhibit.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 A. Okay.</p> <p>2 Q. It is a plaintiffs' exhibit.</p> <p>3 A. Okay.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you see this Observation 2?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>6 Q. Underneath Observation 2, there is a</p> <p>7 statement that says: "Drug products failing to meet</p> <p>8 established specifications and quality control</p> <p>9 criteria are not rejected."</p> <p>10 Do you see that?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>12 Q. In Chuck Koon's deposition, he said</p> <p>13 that this is essentially the Turbo software</p> <p>14 restatement of the language from an FDA regulation.</p> <p>15 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>16 A. Oh, I don't know.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And then what Chuck Koon said is</p> <p>18 that under specifically is the example that an FDA</p> <p>19 inspector gives based on their inspection.</p> <p>20 Do you know anything about that?</p> <p>21 A. No. I -- in other words, if you're</p> <p>22 stating that this is the highlight, and this</p> <p>23 substantiates that highlight, this is -- this is</p> <p>24 the, you know, front page heading, and then they go</p> <p>25 into specifics to support their broad statement.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 expert at Mylan, said that the FDA's Turbo</p> <p>2 software --</p> <p>3 A. I'm not -- first of all, I'm not</p> <p>4 familiar with the FDA's --</p> <p>5 Q. Okay.</p> <p>6 A. -- Turbo software.</p> <p>7 Q. I'm just asking you if you agree with</p> <p>8 Mr. Koon.</p> <p>9 He said that this statement about drug</p> <p>10 products failing to meet established specifications</p> <p>11 is essentially the FDA's kicking out the regulation</p> <p>12 language.</p> <p>13 And I asked you if you agreed with</p> <p>14 that. And you said you didn't know.</p> <p>15 A. I don't know.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. FDA is charged with protecting</p> <p>17 public health, is it not?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. It certainly is.</p> <p>19 Q. Sometimes, when the FDA acts, it has to</p> <p>20 be flexible and act quickly to carry out its duty to</p> <p>21 the public.</p> <p>22 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. In your experience, does FDA sometimes</p> <p>25 act too hastily in ordering recalls of products?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 Q. That's not what I asked you.</p> <p>2 MR. MILLER: Objection. That is what</p> <p>3 you asked.</p> <p>4 A. Would you ask it again, please.</p> <p>5 MR. MORIARTY: You will not find that</p> <p>6 statement from me on this record, Pete. Don't do</p> <p>7 that.</p> <p>8 MR. MILLER: I will do that.</p> <p>9 MR. MORIARTY: And don't coach him.</p> <p>10 MR. MILLER: And don't point at me and</p> <p>11 tell me not -- what not to do.</p> <p>12 MR. MORIARTY: Don't coach him.</p> <p>13 MR. MILLER: I'm not coaching anything.</p> <p>14 I'm pointing out what your -- the flaw of your</p> <p>15 statement was.</p> <p>16 You asked about the top of the</p> <p>17 observation and the bottom.</p> <p>18 MR. MORIARTY: Pete -- Pete, this is</p> <p>19 federal court. Objection and your basis. Don't</p> <p>20 start this. Okay?</p> <p>21 MR. MILLER: No, Matt. I'm -- you</p> <p>22 started this. I'm just trying to point out your</p> <p>23 flaws, Matt.</p> <p>24 Q. I asked you a very specific question.</p> <p>25 A witness named Chuck Koon, a quality assurance</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 A. In ordering recalls, my experience is</p> <p>2 they do not act too hastily.</p> <p>3 Q. In your experience, do they ever</p> <p>4 overreach?</p> <p>5 A. Could you explain what you mean by</p> <p>6 "overreach"?</p> <p>7 Q. Plain English definition of it.</p> <p>8 A. Overreach what?</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Well, for example, in -- in the</p> <p>10 situation that you had with your HIV home health</p> <p>11 testing, was there some other fix for the problem,</p> <p>12 other than a recall, available?</p> <p>13 A. Other than a recall? Yeah. We could</p> <p>14 have -- I suppose we -- no. There was no logical</p> <p>15 fix.</p> <p>16 We could have gone out and inspected</p> <p>17 competitive product. First of all, we have no right</p> <p>18 to look at competitive product.</p> <p>19 But conceivably, we could have gone and</p> <p>20 had our entire sales force go out, look for all the</p> <p>21 product they could find, which may or may not be all</p> <p>22 the product, and then pull the mailers off.</p> <p>23 But the issue is compounded because</p> <p>24 people have the product. They may have the wrong</p> <p>25 mailer. They may keep the product for months. So</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 the -- the only responsible behavior is to recall.  2 Q. All right.  3 A. And may I say that, as part of the  4 companies that I've worked for, we would take a  5 very, very conservative approach to recalls,  6 probably far more conservative than the FDA would.  7 Q. All right. When you were at J&amp;J, what  8 percent of your personal work involved solid oral  9 dose?  10 A. It depends upon the point in my career.  11 There was a three-year career --  12 Q. Overall.  13 A. Overall? 8, 11, doing it recently.  14 I'd say 12 years.  15 Q. Okay. And overall, J&amp;J has had recalls  16 of solid oral dose tablets or capsules even while  17 you worked there; correct?  18 A. The \$60 billion Johnson &amp; Johnson  19 company most certainly has had recalls.  20 Q. Okay. So I think there was Tylenol  21 recall back in the '80s?  22 A. '83. I was somewhat involved in that.  23 Q. Okay. And did -- did J&amp;J ever  24 internally assess, to your knowledge, what  25 percentage of the Tylenol that was recalled was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 FDA could have requested a recall, even if just a  2 small percentage of the solid oral dose that had  3 made it to market was possibly outside its  4 specifications; right?  5 A. That is correct. That is possible.  6 Q. So when we talk about, I use the term  7 "hasty" or "overreaching," you would agree that  8 sometimes recalls are conducted even though the  9 possibility of an actual defect and harm to the  10 public is small; correct?  11 A. I would answer that question not in  12 that way.  13 I would answer the question as we don't  14 know, and we would take a conservative approach and  15 pull it back. And as part of the investigation  16 subsequently, we'd get some knowledge of the breadth  17 of the issue.  18 Q. All right. It's sort of an abundance  19 of caution thing.  20 Is that how you are referring to being  21 conservative?  22 A. That's -- that's one way.  23 Q. All right. Your Reference B, Number 2,  24 is 21 Code of Federal Regulations Part 210 and 211  25 regarding GMPs; correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 actually somehow outside its specifications?  2 A. But that wasn't the issue.  3 The issue was whether or not it was  4 tampered by a -- an individual.  5 Q. Okay. What percentage of it was  6 tampered with?  7 A. I don't know. I don't recall.  8 Q. Far less than --  9 A. Less than 100.  10 Q. 100 instances?  11 A. No. Far less than probably -- no. Far  12 less -- no. The number of instances where -- if I  13 was going to guess, I would guess less -- less than  14 10.  15 In other words, they only had a few  16 instances where the product was tampered with by  17 whoever the felon was.  18 Q. Sure. Did -- in your career there at  19 J&amp;J, did they have recalls of other solid dose  20 products, solid oral dose products?  21 A. I'm sure they did. I can't recite who  22 they were. They weren't involved with companies  23 that I had responsibility for.  24 Q. All right. But in those instances,  25 either J&amp;J could have voluntarily done a recall or</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 A. That is correct.  2 Q. And I'd like -- do you have a printout  3 version of it?  4 A. No, I don't. Actually -- no, I don't.  5 Q. All right. This is your Tab -- your  6 Reference 2.  7 MR. MORIARTY: Pete, you can come over  8 here if you need to see it.  9 Q. Do you see that this is Part 210 of the  10 GMPs?  11 A. Correct.  12 Q. And the next page, in 210.1,  13 Section B --  14 A. Yes, sir.  15 Q. -- it says: "The failure to comply  16 with any regulations set forth in this part, and in  17 parts 211 through 226 of this chapter, in the  18 manufacturing, processing, packing or holding of a  19 drug shall render such drug to be adulterated under  20 Section 50182B"; correct?  21 A. Yes.  22 Q. And then the last part of this long  23 sentence says: "Shall be subjected to regulatory  24 action"; correct?  25 A. That's exactly what it says.</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 Q. All right. And what this section of 2 the CFR is about is the regulatory powers of the 3 FDA. 4 Is that right? 5 A. That's correct. 6 MR. MILLER: Object to the form. The 7 document speaks for itself. 8 Q. To your knowledge. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Okay. You -- I didn't see anything 11 about medical school, internships or residencies on 12 your resume. 13 You're not a physician; right? 14 A. That is correct. 15 Q. So I assume that you are not going to 16 be testifying about whether specific plaintiffs' 17 injuries had anything to do with defective Digitek; 18 correct? 19 A. That is correct. 20 Q. As far as I can understand your report 21 and, obviously, the summary at page 23, your role is 22 to talk about whether Actavis complied with certain 23 good manufacturing practices. 24 Is that right? 25 A. That is correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 title that says "Why Are cGMPs So Important?" 2 MR. MORIARTY: When you type cGMP, the 3 C is small and the GMP is large. 4 Q. The second sentence says: "In most 5 instances, testing is done on a small sample of a 6 batch (for example, a drug manufacturer may test 100 7 tablets from a batch that contains 2 million 8 tablets) so that most of the batch can be used for 9 patients rather than destroyed by testing." 10 Do you agree with that? 11 MR. MILLER: Again, I would object. I 12 would ask you to give him an opportunity to read the 13 whole paragraph before you ask him about a 14 particular sentence inside a paragraph so he can put 15 it in context. 16 Q. Okay. Do you need to read more or are 17 you ready to answer questions? 18 A. I would like to read it. 19 Q. You can read the whole thing. Let me 20 know when you're ready. 21 A. I've read it. 22 Q. Let's go down to -- and let me linger 23 there a second. 24 From your experience, that is true in 25 practice; correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 Q. And for this definition of 2 adulteration, you are relying on CFR 351(b), I 3 assume? 4 A. If that's what it says, yes. 5 Q. And this is Tab 5 of your Reference B. 6 Is that right? 7 A. I assume it's correct. 8 (Exhibit 39, FDA Printout, was marked 9 for identification.) 10 Q. Now, that's Exhibit 39. This is a 11 printout from the FDA's website. 12 Have you ever seen this before? 13 A. Let me just take a look at it. 14 I believe I have. 15 Q. And this particular section is called 16 "Facts About Current Good Manufacturing Practices"; 17 correct? 18 A. That's correct. This is -- this is 19 somebody's interpretation of what the facts are. 20 It's not a guidance document. It is a page in a -- 21 in a website. 22 Q. But it is a page from the FDA's 23 website? 24 A. Absolutely. 25 Q. All right. Now, go down to the second</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 I mean, a manufacturer can't test them 2 all, or there'd be nothing left to sell; correct? 3 A. That's correct. Of course. 4 Q. So I assume at J&amp;J, the products that 5 you were involved with had sampling plans? 6 A. Most certainly. 7 Q. All right. And at some point in the 8 validation process or through inspections, FDA was 9 aware of what those sampling plans were? 10 A. Well, if they reviewed them, yes. 11 Q. Okay. Let's go down to the fourth 12 heading, "If a Manufacturer is Not Following cGMPs, 13 Are Drug Products Safe for Use?" 14 Go ahead and read that whole section, 15 because I'm going to ask you about it. 16 A. Okay. 17 Okay. I've read it. 18 Q. The first two sentences of that section 19 essentially state what's in these regulations in 20 Tabs 2 and 5 from your Reference B; right? 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. That if a drug is not manufactured in 23 compliance with cGMP, the FDA considers it 24 adulterated; correct? 25 A. That's correct.</p>

13 (Pages 46 to 49)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 Q. The next sentence says: "It does not 2 mean that there is necessarily something wrong with 3 the drug." 4 Do you agree with that? 5 A. I think it's poor wording. 6 Q. How do you think it's poor wording? 7 A. Because the quality of a drug is 8 dependent upon executing a series of steps, starting 9 in the development process, going through -- going 10 through development process, going through to 11 technical transfer, going through to process 12 validation, going through to routine -- writing 13 procedures, etcetera, that are in place to control 14 the quality, and then ultimately, just making sure 15 that it's okay by taking a sample. 16 Because, of course, you don't know -- 17 you don't know what you don't know, but what you do 18 know is that at least you've looked at X number of 19 samples, and those samples were good. 20 Since you've based your sampling upon 21 your validated state, and you know you have content 22 uniformity, you know that all the tablets are coming 23 off the -- the production line within specification, 24 therefore justifies, as the last step, taking a 25 sample.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 So if we assume that the FDA and all 2 these other tests that were done were qualified, 3 that they had a validated test method, then we can 4 assume, and it's fair to assume that the units that 5 they tested, those tablets, those bottles, whatever 6 they tested to get individual samples are within the 7 specification. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. If it's determined that it is. 10 Q. And the FDA allows you to draw certain 11 conclusions from that because it's an appropriate 12 sampling size; correct? 13 A. Tell me what you -- are you saying is 14 the conclusion. 15 Q. All right. Well, let me -- let me ask 16 you: If FDA -- do you know what a 484 is? 17 A. No. I am not familiar with that. 18 Q. You don't know what a 484 is? 19 A. I said -- 20 MR. MILLER: Objection. Asked and 21 answered. 22 Q. FDA comes to Johnson &amp; Johnson and 23 decides to take a sample from you of your product 24 for independent testing. 25 A. Right.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 So the -- I think this is poor wording. 2 Q. Okay. Well, let's -- let's get to the 3 bottom of what it's saying. 4 The FDA could call a particular batch 5 of tablets adulterated, could it not? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. If it found a cGMP violation; correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. All right. Let's stick with one batch 10 for the time being. 11 A. Certainly. 12 Q. But if FDA -- if the manufacturer had 13 done United States Pharmacopeia testing on tablets, 14 and then the FDA itself did USP testing on tablets 15 from that same batch and confirmed that they were 16 within the USP's specifications, there would have 17 been nothing wrong with those tablets; correct? 18 A. There would be nothing wrong with the 19 tablets that they tested. 20 Q. Okay. And when there is -- 21 A. If -- 22 Q. When -- 23 A. If -- may I say an if? 24 If there was a valid test method done 25 by a qualified individual.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know what that process is? 2 A. Do -- I heard of it. I haven't been 3 involved in it. 4 Q. All right. 5 A. Regulatory affairs department would 6 interact with the FDA, not the quality assurance 7 department. 8 Q. Well -- 9 A. In -- in a situation like that. 10 Q. Well, if FDA independently tested a J&amp;J 11 product that you were involved in, what conclusions 12 would -- and it passed all the specifications, what 13 conclusions would you, at Johnson &amp; Johnson, draw 14 from that? 15 A. I would draw a conclusion that they 16 took X number of samples, and the samples that they 17 took were within specifications. 18 Since I know that my process is well 19 developed, well characterized, since I know I have a 20 validated process, since I know I have validated 21 test methods, since I know I have qualified 22 individuals conducting all of these studies, then I 23 can make a conclusion that their test results 24 confirmed that which I knew to begin with. 25 Q. So it's good news; right?</p>

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 MR. MILLER: Object to form.  2 Q. Okay. I'll use something more  3 scientific.  4 It corroborates your processes and  5 testing, doesn't it?  6 A. Yes. It certainly does.  7 Q. I didn't see on your Reference B that  8 you looked at any of the process validation for  9 Digitek.  10 Did you look at the process --  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. -- validation documents for Digitek?  13 A. I looked at two process validations.  14 They were rather old. 1993, I believe, for  15 .5 milligram Digitek. And there was -- there may  16 have been another one. I don't recall.  17 Q. Well, and that was submitted to the FDA  18 for purposes of the ANDA; correct?  19 A. Perhaps. I would assume that it was.  20 I don't know. It doesn't say this was submitted. I  21 don't have the submission.  22 Q. Did you ever see anywhere in the  23 material that you reviewed a specific reference by  24 FDA that Digitek testing methods, like MOI 145, were  25 not validated?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 A. I think it's poor wording.  2 I would have to say I agree with it.  3 Q. All right. The next sentence says: "A  4 drug manufactured in violation of cGMP may still  5 meet its label specifications."  6 Do you agree with that?  7 A. Of course.  8 Q. And the remainder of the sentence says:  9 "And the risk that the drug is unsafe or ineffective  10 could be minimal."  11 A. Of course.  12 Q. Do you agree with that?  13 A. Of course.  14 Q. So let me see if I state it another  15 way, if I understand what these regs mean.  16 The finding of adulteration because of  17 a cGMP violation at most reflects a possibility that  18 out-of-specification drugs were produced; correct?  19 MR. MILLER: Object to form. Misstates  20 previous testimony.  21 A. You can repeat the question. But I  22 don't think it's correct. Would you repeat the  23 question?  24 MR. MORIARTY: Can you read it back,  25 please?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 A. I believe there was one or two test  2 methods not properly validated.  3 Q. Okay. Find it. I want to -- I want to  4 hear from you where in all the material you reviewed  5 there is a single reference by the FDA to a --  6 A. Test method.  7 Q. -- to a test method for finished  8 tablets not being validated.  9 A. Well, you just added "finished  10 tablets."  11 I would -- I would assume that, based  12 upon your questioning and your challenge, that I  13 would not find that.  14 So -- so I may have misspoken in terms  15 of recalling a test method validation  16 non-conformance.  17 Q. Let's go to the second paragraph in  18 Exhibit 39 in the section "If a Manufacturer Is Not  19 Following cGMPs, Are Drug Products Safe for Use?"  20 A. Okay.  21 Q. About two-thirds of the way down, it  22 says: "The impact of cGMP violations depends on the  23 nature of those violations and on the specific drugs  24 involved."  25 Do you agree with that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 (Requested portion is read.)  2 A. No. No, that is not correct.  3 Q. Okay. Adulteration is a regulatory  4 definition; correct?  5 A. The FDA defines adulteration in the  6 CFR.  7 Q. All right. And whether a particular  8 drug is within or without its specifications is  9 actually something you can test to determine;  10 correct?  11 A. No.  12 Q. You can't?  13 A. No. What you can determine is that  14 taking a sample, you have a certain level of  15 probability if the product tests acceptably.  16 You have a certain level of probability  17 and a confidence interval that the product is  18 acceptable.  19 You don't know what you don't know.  20 You haven't tested them all.  21 If you tested them all, and they were  22 validated test methods, and they were a qualified  23 individual that did the test, I think a fair  24 assumption would be that all of them would be within  25 specification.</p>

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 Q. All right. Well, let's just assume 2 that in the 484 process, the FDA comes in and takes 3 a sample of a solid oral dose product off a pharmacy 4 shelf. 5 A. Sure. 6 Q. And tests a certain number of tablets 7 for dissolution, assay, content uniformity within 8 the United States Pharmacopeia guidelines. 9 A. Um-hum. 10 Q. Okay? And they are all within -- 11 A. And in accordance to your submission. 12 Q. Yes. And they're -- and they're all 13 within the USP parameters for that product. 14 A. Assuming it's a USP. 15 Q. Yeah. What is -- I mean, what is the 16 confidence interval that the FDA would have 17 regarding that particular tested batch? 18 A. Very low. 19 Q. Very low? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. So why do they do it? 22 A. You have to ask them. 23 Q. And you've -- 24 A. Because it will -- it would conceivably 25 detect gross issues.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 You let me know when you're ready for 2 the first break. 3 A. I'm fine. 4 Q. Okay. Do you know what the FDA's 5 application integrity policy is? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Are you familiar with the CFRs 8 pertaining to accuracy of documents like batch 9 records, annual reports and things of that nature? 10 A. No, I'm not familiar with it. 11 Q. Well, what -- do you know anything 12 about the F -- what the FDA would do to a company if 13 it reasonably suspected that the company was 14 falsifying data either in an NDA or ANDA or a 15 run-of-the-mill record for production? 16 A. And you're asking me do I know anything 17 about that? 18 Q. Yes. 19 A. Do I know anything? I know logic, that 20 the -- it would be a serious offense, and I would 21 assume criminal -- potential criminal prosecution. 22 Q. I didn't see anything in your report 23 referring to any FDA 483s or warning letters about 24 the integrity of Actavis's applications or data. 25 Did I miss a reference?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 When I say "gross issues," gross of the 2 highest order. 3 Q. Have you ever been involved personally 4 at J&amp;J with the 484 process with the FDA? 5 A. Of the sampling process, no. If there 6 was a non-conformance, I would have heard about it 7 instantly. 8 Q. Have you ever seen in any of the 9 material that you reviewed a final agency 10 determination that Digitek, that single product, was 11 adulterated? 12 A. I don't recall. 13 Q. Would you like to look? 14 A. No. It's too voluminous. We're trying 15 to keep this within a day or two. 16 Q. Well -- 17 A. I don't have the time -- I mean -- 18 Q. It may be -- it may be time-consuming, 19 but it's awful important for me to know. 20 A. I -- I will tell you that in reviewing 21 the documents, I cannot recall an instance where 22 they said -- specifically used the word Digitek is 23 adulterated, separating that out. 24 Q. Okay. We typically take breaks every 25 hour to hour and a half.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 A. No. You did not miss a reference. 2 Q. Did you -- do any of the references in 3 your Appendix B contain FDA warnings or citations 4 about data integrity regarding Digitek? 5 A. Could you repeat the question? 6 Q. Yes. In your Appendix B, this thing 7 we've been talking about where you have all these -- 8 A. Right. The references. 9 Q. -- things you referred to, do the 483s 10 or warning letters or EIRs in your Appendix B 11 contain FDA observations or findings about data 12 integrity concerning Digitek? 13 A. I don't recall any. 14 MR. MORIARTY: Let's -- there's just a 15 couple minutes left on this tape, so let's take our 16 break now. 17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We 18 are going off the record. It is 9:58 A.M. This 19 ends Tape Number 1. 20 (Recess was taken.) 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the 22 record. The time is 10:12 A.M. This is the 23 beginning of Tape Number 2. 24 Q. All right, Mr. Kenny. 25 Have you ever heard of Quantic</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 Regulatory Services?</p> <p>2 A. I've heard the name.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you know anything about their</p> <p>4 reputation in the industry?</p> <p>5 A. No. I really don't.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know anything about their</p> <p>7 reputation with FDA?</p> <p>8 A. No. I have no idea. I know they're a</p> <p>9 consulting firm. And I believe they're rather</p> <p>10 large. That's it.</p> <p>11 Q. Are you familiar with any Actavis batch</p> <p>12 record reviews done by Quantic Regulatory Services?</p> <p>13 A. Specifically, no.</p> <p>14 Q. And I didn't -- this is Exhibit 23.</p> <p>15 (Exhibit 23, Letter dated 12/24/07 from</p> <p>16 Scott Talbot, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>17 Q. First of all, are you aware that in the</p> <p>18 early 2007 FDA warning letter, they requested that</p> <p>19 Actavis get independent batch record review?</p> <p>20 A. Yes. I'm aware of that.</p> <p>21 Q. Have you ever seen Exhibit 23 before?</p> <p>22 MR. KAPLAN: Do you have an extra?</p> <p>23 MR. MORIARTY: I thought I passed one</p> <p>24 down.</p> <p>25 A. When I look at the cover, I say no.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 A. Yeah. Items 47, whatever you want to</p> <p>2 call it, through 80 are Digitek.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. And have you seen the</p> <p>4 Quantic Regulatory Services protocol that they used</p> <p>5 for the review of the Digitek batches?</p> <p>6 A. No, I did not.</p> <p>7 Q. And I will represent to you that if you</p> <p>8 count them all up, they looked at 39 Digitek batch</p> <p>9 records.</p> <p>10 Would you trust me on that?</p> <p>11 A. I trust you implicitly.</p> <p>12 Q. And do you know how many of those 39</p> <p>13 were of what ultimately became recalled batches?</p> <p>14 A. In 2007, no. I -- I couldn't determine</p> <p>15 that.</p> <p>16 I'd have to look at the number of</p> <p>17 batches that were within expiration, is the only way</p> <p>18 I could tell.</p> <p>19 Q. All right. I want you to assume that</p> <p>20 19 of those 39 were of batches that were ultimately</p> <p>21 recalled.</p> <p>22 Okay?</p> <p>23 A. Okay.</p> <p>24 Q. And go back to the cover page of 23.</p> <p>25 A. Sure.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 I'm pretty sure I haven't seen this.</p> <p>2 Q. All right.</p> <p>3 A. It's a lot of blank.</p> <p>4 Q. It's a lot of redactions. I understand</p> <p>5 that.</p> <p>6 So -- first of all, you see that the</p> <p>7 cover of Exhibit 23 is a letter dated December 24,</p> <p>8 2007 to a compliance officer at FDA from Scott</p> <p>9 Talbot, who was then site head of quality at Actavis</p> <p>10 Totowa; correct?</p> <p>11 A. Correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And then attached, I will represent to</p> <p>13 you that these are Quantic records regarding batch</p> <p>14 record review.</p> <p>15 And, if you look at Bates page</p> <p>16 1867202 -- I think you're -- you're on the same</p> <p>17 page -- on that page, Items 35 through 39 are</p> <p>18 specific Digitek batch records; correct?</p> <p>19 A. It appears, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. And then later, at Bates page starting</p> <p>21 1867214 --</p> <p>22 A. Okay. Sure.</p> <p>23 Q. -- and spilling over into the next</p> <p>24 page, between Items 47 to 80, inclusive, are all</p> <p>25 specific Digitek batch records; correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 Q. Actavis tells the FDA that Quantic's</p> <p>2 ultimate conclusion was: "On December 21, 2007,</p> <p>3 Quantic provided Actavis with a statement indicating</p> <p>4 the audit was complete, and the manufacturing and</p> <p>5 laboratory records have reliably confirmed the</p> <p>6 identity, strength, quality and purity of the</p> <p>7 marketed products."</p> <p>8 Do you see that?</p> <p>9 A. I certainly do.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have any basis on which to</p> <p>11 disagree with Quantic's assessment in that regard?</p> <p>12 A. Well, I have to qualify this.</p> <p>13 Q. Well, can you answer my question first?</p> <p>14 And then --</p> <p>15 A. Do I have any --</p> <p>16 MR. MILLER: Objection.</p> <p>17 MR. MORIARTY: He can qualify it. I</p> <p>18 want a yes or no, and then he can qualify it.</p> <p>19 A. Well, repeat it one more time, please.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have any basis to disagree with</p> <p>21 Quantic's conclusion regarding the 39 batches that</p> <p>22 they --</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I would.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. What's the basis?</p> <p>25 A. Can I reread this out loud? It says:</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 "Quantic provided Actavis with a statement 2 indicating the audit was complete, and manufacturing 3 and laboratory records have reliably confirmed the 4 identity, strength, quality and purity of the 5 marketed products." 6 I would disagree with the word 7 "reliably." 8 Q. Why? 9 A. Because they took a -- they looked at a 10 batch record that indicated that there was no major 11 issues, assuming there were no major issues, and if 12 there were major issues, the batch would have been 13 held and reviewed. 14 The assumption there is that the batch 15 records contained accurate information. The 16 assumption is that the test methods that were used 17 were validated. The assumption is that the process 18 is validated. 19 And if you form all the -- the 20 assumption is that the equipment is calibrated. The 21 assumption is that people are properly trained. 22 Now, if all of those things were in 23 place, and then I looked at -- if I was Quantic, 24 looked at the batch records, I would say, you know, 25 they have a reliable process. They have reliable</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 You can answer. 2 A. Okay. The process that can produce 3 defective product is not a validated process. 4 MR. KAPLAN: I'm going to object and 5 move to strike that answer as not being responsive 6 to the question you were asked. 7 THE WITNESS: Okay. 8 MR. MILLER: And continue on with the 9 same answer. 10 He can object, but you can still 11 continue on. 12 A. Okay. I don't -- I -- 13 Q. What I'm asking is: I didn't see 14 anywhere in your report to indicate that any Digitek 15 process was not validated. 16 A. Okay. To answer your question 17 specifically, I did not use the term Digitek in 18 terms of a non-validated process -- 19 Q. Okay. 20 A. -- specifically in here. 21 Q. Okay. Do you have any evidence that 22 the FDA did not accept Actavis's and Quantic's 23 findings as exhibited by Exhibit 23? 24 A. No. I have no evidence. 25 Q. That's Exhibit 24.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 testing. Etcetera, etcetera. Based on all that 2 reliable good stuff, I will say that, hey, I can say 3 reliably, you know, this sample -- I'm sorry, this 4 sample -- these batch records make me feel good 5 about it. 6 Q. Okay. But if I'm correct, you've not 7 only never seen Exhibit 23, and you've never seen 8 Quantic's protocol, and you've only seen three batch 9 records, compared to at least their 39; correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And I didn't see anywhere in your 12 report that indicated that any process for Digitek 13 was not validated. Have you made an observation -- 14 MR. MILLER: Objection. 15 MR. MORIARTY: Let me finish my 16 question. 17 MR. MILLER: Sure. 18 MR. MORIARTY: Then he gets to object. 19 Then you get to answer it. 20 Q. I didn't see any observation in your 21 report indicating that any process for Digitek was 22 not validated. 23 Have you given that opinion in your 24 report? 25 MR. MILLER: Object to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 A lot of paper. 2 A. Um-hum. 3 Q. And I'm not going to take you through 4 all of it. 5 Now, in your Exhibit -- I'm sorry -- 6 your Appendix B, I didn't see a reference to any FDA 7 Form 484s. 8 A. That's correct. 9 Q. Did you review any FDA Form 484s? 10 A. No, I did not. 11 Q. Well, let's look at Exhibit 24. 12 (Exhibit 24, FDA Collection Report for 13 Sample Number 377410, was marked for 14 identification.) 15 Q. Is that for Sample 377410? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And if you look at the narrative, does 18 it indicate that in February of 2007, FDA took two 19 bottles of 100-count, 125 microgram Digitek from 20 Actavis? 21 A. Could you point to where that is? 22 Is it here? 23 MR. KAPLAN: It's on the first page, 24 under "Description of Sample." 25 Q. If you go to page 3 of 3 of Exhibit 24,</p>

18 (Pages 66 to 69)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 it says: "Method of Collection."  2 Do you see that?  3 A. Yes, I do.  4 Q. Okay. So here, they took 200-count  5 bottles of 125 microgram Digitek from the firm's  6 inventory. And then it gives the Actavis batch  7 number; correct?  8 A. It appears to, yes.  9 Q. 70078 A1.  10 Do you see that?  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. And then FDA had an opportunity,  13 presumably, to test as much of this as they wished;  14 correct?  15 A. I presume yes. Sure.  16 Q. All right. And do you know whether or  17 not they used United States Pharmacopeia testing  18 standards for Digoxin?  19 A. I don't specifically know what they  20 did.  21 Q. Have you ever looked at the USP  22 reference standards for the monograph for Digoxin?  23 A. Not for Digoxin.  24 Q. Have you ever looked at the general USP  25 standards for content uniformity?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 Q. Okay.  2 A. I will accept that it says passed  3 somewhere in here.  4 Q. All right. So what -- do you think  5 that's significant at all?  6 A. Could you -- you know, could you define  7 what you mean by -- be more specific in terms of  8 "significant"?  9 Q. Well, first of all, do you know whether  10 or not Batch 70078 A1 was among the recalled  11 batches?  12 A. I -- since it was a 7, it probably was  13 recalled.  14 Q. And as far as your opinions in this  15 case, do you find FDA's testing and passing of a --  16 of a recalled Digitek batch significant at all?  17 A. Well, they don't test and accept. What  18 they do is they test, they get acceptable results,  19 and they don't react to it.  20 They don't accept anything. The FDA  21 doesn't accept batches. They don't take that  22 responsibility of accepting a batch.  23 They can get -- they can derive  24 acceptable results. When they do -- let's say they  25 do their surveillance program, and they take some of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 A. Yes.  2 Q. And assay?  3 A. Yes, sir.  4 Q. All right. But here, ultimately, based  5 on whatever they tested, they say: "All methods are  6 compendial and follow USP 29-NF24, page 704, Digoxin  7 Tablets Monograph."  8 Do you see that?  9 A. Where?  10 Q. Under "Remarks" on page 3.  11 A. Yes. With the exception of impurity  12 testing.  13 Q. Which they use a house standard; right?  14 A. "First in-house method is the limit  15 test... utilizes relative retention times" -- yes.  16 So they used USP methods, unless stated otherwise.  17 Q. And according to Exhibit 24, did all  18 the samples that they tested from this batch  19 passed -- pass?  20 A. I'm going to hunt for it. Maybe you  21 can point to it.  22 Q. Yeah. I have to hunt myself.  23 A. I think it's a fair assumption to say  24 they passed, or there would have been tremendous  25 issues.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 our product and they test it.  2 They don't find the batch acceptable.  3 What they find is the sample that they tested met  4 specification, and they have no cause for concern  5 because it met specification. They don't accept or  6 reject anything.  7 Q. I understand that. But --  8 A. You used that term "accept." That's  9 all.  10 Q. Well, they -- do these results  11 corroborate Actavis's testing of the same batch?  12 A. Do they corroborate?  13 Well, if -- if Actavis got acceptable  14 results of their sample, the FDA took a small  15 sample, presumably smaller than Actavis's, and they  16 confirmed each other that the -- based upon only the  17 testing that the product is acceptable. But the  18 testing is only a small portion of determination  19 whether a batch is acceptable.  20 Q. I understand that.  21 Isn't it likely, given the Actavis  22 testing and the FDA corroborative testing, that the  23 tablets in Batch 70078 A1 were within the USP  24 specifications?  25 A. I can answer that.</p>

19 (Pages 70 to 73)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 Is it probable? I would say that,  2 based upon the fact that they do not have  3 validated -- that in general, they do not have  4 validated processes, based upon in general that  5 25 percent of the equipment is not proper -- not  6 qualified, based upon the lax practices that are  7 done in laboratories, etcetera, etcetera, I would  8 only state -- and this, I am being 100 percent  9 honest here. I'm not trying to, you know -- to, you  10 know, avoid the question.  11 I would -- I cannot state that that  12 batch is in compliance because my entire history of  13 working in compliance is based upon systems working.  14 It's not based upon samples. A sample is a merely  15 confirmatory way of saying guess what, guys? At  16 least we know the three samples that we tested were  17 good.  18 Since they had significant issues with  19 content uniformity in general, it -- it -- I lack  20 the confidence that, in general, they -- they have  21 well validated processes.  22 But I'm talking in general, not  23 specifically to Digoxin. But Digoxin is part of  24 this population, therefore...  25 Q. So, if I really understand what you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 I can't make the assumption that that product is  2 acceptable.  3 Q. All right. What do you mean by  4 "acceptable"?  5 A. "Acceptable," meaning meets  6 specification each and every time, each and every  7 unit.  8 Q. Okay. What I'm trying to find out --  9 and let's go back to Exhibit 39. It says here: "A  10 drug manufactured in violation of cGMP may still  11 meet its label specifications."  12 And you agreed with me on that?  13 A. Yes. I agree with that.  14 Q. Okay. I want to talk about the labeled  15 specifications.  16 A. Surely.  17 Q. Okay. First of all, have you seen any  18 test results of any type to indicate that Batch  19 70078 A1 did not meet its labeled specifications?  20 A. I don't believe I have seen any  21 information.  22 Q. All right. Now, can you please show me  23 anywhere in all the material that you reviewed  24 anyplace where the FDA said that Digitek did not  25 have validated manufacturing or testing processes?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 just said at a global level --  2 A. Yes.  3 Q. -- you are assuming, because of general  4 cGMP violations, that Digitek had some problems;  5 right?  6 MR. MILLER: Object. Misstates  7 previous testimony.  8 It's okay to answer.  9 A. Okay. I don't understand the word  10 "problems," Digitek had some "problems."  11 Q. In your answer, I asked whether it was  12 likely that the batch met USP specifications. You  13 never said anything about that.  14 You said that, for a variety of  15 reasons, you didn't think the batch was likely in  16 compliance.  17 What do you mean by "in compliance"?  18 MR. MILLER: Object to form.  19 A. That the systems and procedures that  20 are in place that -- that formed the basis for  21 testing -- no -- formed the basis for determining  22 acceptability of the batch, if those are faulty, and  23 they've shown themselves to be having a lot of  24 issues, I cannot make the assumption that taking  25 samples from the FDA, taking samples from whoever --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 A. Well, the 25 percent of the equipment  2 was not qualified. It's in the 43. I think it was  3 2004, perhaps. That's a significant issue.  4 Q. Are you finished with your answer?  5 A. I certainly am.  6 Q. Show me anywhere in the material that  7 you reviewed anyplace that said that any equipment  8 used to make Digitek was not qualified.  9 A. I don't know what the blenders,  10 etcetera that were used as examples of not being the  11 correct IQ OQ, which is installation qualification,  12 operation qualification and performance  13 qualification.  14 I can't link those two between the  15 manufacturing of Digitek and those particular pieces  16 of equipment. I'd have to -- I'd have to do much  17 more research.  18 Q. So sitting here today, you don't know  19 that any Digitek equipment was found to be not  20 qualified by the FDA; correct?  21 A. Yes. Based upon what I've reviewed.  22 Q. All right. Then let me go back to my  23 first question, now that we've taken care of  24 equipment.  25 Show me anywhere in all the material</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 that you've reviewed, please, where FDA specifically</p> <p>2 says that there is a Digitek manufacturing or</p> <p>3 testing process that is not qualified or validated.</p> <p>4 A. All right. The way I would answer that</p> <p>5 is that the only evidence that I have seen where a</p> <p>6 process is validated was done, I believe, in '93.</p> <p>7 I glanced through it. And the reason I</p> <p>8 only glanced through it is whatever work was done in</p> <p>9 '93 is of -- of little use to batches produced 13,</p> <p>10 14 years later. They may have done great work.</p> <p>11 So I have yet to see any</p> <p>12 well-constructed validation studies. I will assume</p> <p>13 that between '93 and the production of these batches</p> <p>14 that they didn't do them because I haven't seen it.</p> <p>15 Q. Well, there's a lot of things you</p> <p>16 haven't seen. But we'll get to that later.</p> <p>17 Is there an FDA reg that says</p> <p>18 specifically that these processes have to be</p> <p>19 revalidated?</p> <p>20 A. Is there a specific reg? I'd have to</p> <p>21 look at -- at 21 CFR.</p> <p>22 Can I glance at it? I do have a copy.</p> <p>23 Q. You have it among your materials?</p> <p>24 A. No, I don't.</p> <p>25 Q. I've never seen one, but perhaps you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 Q. And you said something --</p> <p>2 A. But they may not have looked for it.</p> <p>3 They didn't look for everything. They went in.</p> <p>4 What the FDA does, they look for examples. They</p> <p>5 don't look to do a comprehensive review.</p> <p>6 Once they find examples, they make the</p> <p>7 assumption, and it's certainly a reasonable</p> <p>8 assumption, that that particular quality system is</p> <p>9 in violation of GMP.</p> <p>10 They have found enough evidence so that</p> <p>11 you need to go back, as the manufacturer, the</p> <p>12 tester, to go back and do a comprehensive review of</p> <p>13 that quality system, since you've shown that it's</p> <p>14 unreliable, what you're doing.</p> <p>15 You need to go back and do a</p> <p>16 comprehensive and then determine whether or not</p> <p>17 you're in compliance.</p> <p>18 So, if it were me, and I found out,</p> <p>19 which would not happen, that I had 25 percent of my</p> <p>20 equipment that was not qualified, then I would go</p> <p>21 back personally and take a look at all those things,</p> <p>22 including process validation, which is the</p> <p>23 culmination of all of these development events.</p> <p>24 MR. KAPLAN: With all due respect to</p> <p>25 the witness, I'm going to move to strike your last</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 know of one.</p> <p>2 A. It's in there someplace.</p> <p>3 MR. MILLER: We had it out once -- once</p> <p>4 already.</p> <p>5 Q. Well, FDA inspected Actavis on a number</p> <p>6 of occasions for a variety of reasons between 1998</p> <p>7 and 2008, did they not?</p> <p>8 A. 1998 and -- yes.</p> <p>9 MR. MILLER: Matt, you asked him a</p> <p>10 question. And he wanted to answer if he could see</p> <p>11 the CFR.</p> <p>12 MR. MORIARTY: I'm changing the</p> <p>13 question. I don't want to dig for the reg. Okay?</p> <p>14 Q. They did inspect a number of times for</p> <p>15 a number of reasons over those 10 years?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. And they had an opportunity to see and</p> <p>18 observe whether Digitek processes and equipment were</p> <p>19 validated or not validated; correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. And even in 2008, when the focus was on</p> <p>22 a Digitek batch, 70924, FDA never said in the 483 in</p> <p>23 May of 2008 that Digitek processes and equipment</p> <p>24 were not validated, did they?</p> <p>25 A. I believe that's accurate.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 answer because you're not responsive to the question</p> <p>2 that Mr. Moriarty asked you.</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: It's not on purpose.</p> <p>4 MR. KAPLAN: Then on purpose, if you</p> <p>5 would, listen carefully to his questions, and try to</p> <p>6 answer just the question that he asks.</p> <p>7 THE WITNESS: I think I --</p> <p>8 MR. MILLER: You've answered it</p> <p>9 perfectly, Mark. He's allowed to object. But you</p> <p>10 answered it perfectly, and keep going.</p> <p>11 MR. KAPLAN: And I move to strike</p> <p>12 counsel's comments as inappropriate.</p> <p>13 MR. MORIARTY: Can I go on?</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: In all fairness, I</p> <p>15 thought I did.</p> <p>16 Q. What independent analysis did you do to</p> <p>17 determine whether Digitek manufacturing and testing</p> <p>18 processes were validated?</p> <p>19 A. In -- in looking at, for example, the</p> <p>20 batch with the double-thick tablets, that</p> <p>21 particular -- the evidence that I was shown for that</p> <p>22 particular batch was horrendous.</p> <p>23 It showed more errors than any batch</p> <p>24 record I -- I won't say I've ever seen. It ranks up</p> <p>25 there.</p>

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 The level of investigation as a 2 determination of a, quote, validated -- 3 Q. Excuse me. 4 MR. MILLER: No. 5 Q. I need to stop you. What I'm asking is 6 not your overall opinion of their sloppiness or 7 their GMP. 8 I want to know what independent 9 analysis you did whether they were validated. Not 10 whether they made mistakes or -- whether they were 11 validated. 12 A. I'm trying to answer. 13 MR. MILLER: And I'm going to object. 14 Excuse me, Mark. I think the answer did go to the 15 question. 16 MR. MORIARTY: That's fine. Let him 17 answer. 18 MR. MILLER: I'm going to let him 19 answer, Matt. 20 Q. Go ahead. 21 A. Did I find -- one more time. 22 Q. I want to know what -- okay. You've 23 already told me that nowhere in FDA's 483s or 24 warning letters did they make a specific comment 25 that FDA -- or Digitek processes were not validated</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 Now, if -- 2 MR. KAPLAN: I'm going to move to 3 strike that as not responsive. 4 All he asked you was where did -- did 5 you see any reference to lax laboratory practices re 6 Digitek in anything that you reviewed? That was the 7 question. 8 MR. MILLER: And he's entitled to give 9 an answer. 10 MR. KAPLAN: Yes or no? Did you see 11 any reference? 12 MR. MILLER: Let's answer his question 13 before we get to your question. 14 A. I mean, I'm not trying to avoid the 15 question. Understand, I'm not trying to avoid it. 16 I don't recall any. 17 Q. Mr. Kenny, what I'm trying to do today 18 is be very specific, okay, about Digitek and 19 findings about Digitek by FDA or by you. Okay? 20 (Exhibit 25, FDA Summary Report for 21 Sample Number 448881, was marked for 22 identification.) 23 MR. MILLER: Thank you, Matt. 24 Q. Have you ever seen Exhibit 25 before? 25 A. No.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 or that Digitek equipment was not qualified. 2 What independent assessment did you do 3 about validation? Not about GMP, about validation. 4 A. You mean a validation study? 5 Q. Yes. 6 A. The only thing that I read concerning 7 Digitek was a 1993 process validation study. 8 Q. Okay. 9 A. That's it. 10 Q. All right. Now, among your answers 11 earlier, you said that there were lax practices in 12 the lab. 13 Can you show me anywhere in the 14 material that you reviewed where FDA said that there 15 were any lax laboratory practices regarding Digitek? 16 A. I'd have to look at the -- Digitek? 17 I'd have to look at the -- all of the 483s, the 18 EIRs. I'm sorry. I -- I don't recall. 19 MR. KAPLAN: That's what you did, 20 didn't you? 21 A. I did, but I don't recall. I was -- my 22 focus was not specifically only on Digitek. 23 My -- my focus is first to understand 24 what kind of systems and procedures are in place. 25 Is this a well-controlled company?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 MS. CARTER: Matt, real quick, I have a 2 question about Exhibit 24 and 25. 3 Were these produced in -- in discovery? 4 MR. MORIARTY: We got these from the 5 FDA pursuant to an FOIA request, just like you got 6 most of your documents from the FDA pursuant to an 7 FOIA request. These are not my company's documents. 8 MS. CARTER: Okay. 9 Q. Have you ever seen Exhibit 25 before? 10 A. No, I have not. 11 Q. All right. Is this Sample 448881? 12 A. Oh, I'm sorry. Yes. 13 Q. FDA 484 sampling? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. And let's go -- if you go 16 through here, you see that what FDA did was go to a 17 Walmart pharmacy in Indiana and collect two 18 100-count bottles of Digitek 125 micrograms. 19 A. Okay. 20 Q. Is that right? 21 A. I don't see the Walmart part, but 22 the -- I'll assume that what -- so they have 23 samples. They collected them. Okay. 24 Q. Okay? 25 A. Yeah.</p>

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 Q. If you go to the second page, it says 2 "Walmart pharmacy warehouse" down there. 3 Do you see that? 4 A. Please point that to me. "Low-cost 5 generic" -- oh, yeah. Okay. 6 Q. And this was in December of 2007; 7 correct? 8 A. Collection identification. Sample -- 9 it says something EB 12307? 10 Q. Yes. December 12, 2007. The same 11 month in which Batch 70294 was on hold; correct? 12 Do you know that? 13 A. I believe that's correct. Wait a 14 minute. 15 Repeat the last part. 16 Q. This is the same month, by coincidence, 17 that Batch 70924, the double-thick batch, was on 18 hold for investigation; correct? 19 A. That is correct. 20 Q. All right. And what FDA did was, 21 again, test pursuant to the United States 22 Pharmacopeia methods. And all these samples passed 23 all the tests to which FDA subjected them. 24 Is that correct? 25 A. I'm going to assume, because in here it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 was marked for identification.) 2 Q. Handing you what's been marked as 3 Exhibit 26. 4 MR. MORIARTY: Harvey. 5 MR. KAPLAN: Yes, sir. Thank you. 6 Q. We'll get good at reading these by the 7 end. 8 A. I think we are getting better. 9 Can I circle things or not? 10 Q. Sure. 11 MR. MILLER: Is that on the -- you 12 don't want to write on the -- on the copy that's 13 being marked as an exhibit. 14 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 15 Q. There's the exhibit copy. You mark 16 whatever you want on it. 17 December 3, 2007, FDA collected Sample 18 448892, again from a Walmart warehouse in Indiana. 19 A. Okay. 20 Q. The same day as the other -- as 21 Exhibit 25. 22 A. All right. 23 Q. And this was 200-count bottles of 24 .250 microgram Digitek; correct? 25 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 says the lab -- the product specifications for 2 identity, dissolution and content uniformity, 3 product meets it. 4 Q. Okay. 5 A. That's on page 1. 6 So I am going assume, you know, not 7 going through this thing, that they would have 8 highlighted whether or not there were any 9 non-compliances, non-conformances. 10 Q. And this was Batch 70298 A1. 11 Is that right? 12 It's in the middle of the second page, 13 under "Manufacturer's Code." 14 A. Yes. 70298 A1, expiration April of 15 2009. 16 Q. Do you know whether this was a recalled 17 batch? 18 A. I will make the assumption that it's 19 recalled because of the batch number. 20 Q. Have you seen any test results of any 21 type to indicate that tablets from Batch 70298 A1 22 did not pass USP testing? 23 A. As finished product test, no, I have 24 not. As a finished product test. 25 (Exhibit 26, FDA Summary Report 448892,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 Q. From Batch 70664 A? 2 A. 70664 A1, correct. 3 Q. And this -- all these samples tested 4 appropriately within the specifications? 5 A. Yes. It says: "The product meets 6 specification for identity dissolution and content 7 uniformity." 8 Q. Do you have any evidence, have you seen 9 any evidence to indicate that tablets from that 10 particular batch did not pass USP testing? 11 A. I have no evidence to suggest that it 12 did not pass finished product testing. 13 Q. Had you seen this before, by the way? 14 A. No, I did not. I haven't seen any of 15 the -- I can make a blanket statement. I have not 16 seen those forms. 17 (Exhibit 27, FDA Collection Report for 18 Sample 453913, was marked for identification.) 19 Q. Showing you what's been marked as 20 Exhibit 27. 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. Does it indicate that in February of 23 2008, FDA took Sample 453913? 24 A. 45 -- right. Yes. 25 Q. Was it one 1,000-count bottle of 125</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 microgram Digitek?</p> <p>2 A. One. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. And it was from Actavis Batch 70737 A?</p> <p>4 A. That's correct. A1.</p> <p>5 Q. And did all the tests to which FDA</p> <p>6 subjected these tablets pass the USP criteria?</p> <p>7 A. I'm trying to find the -- this is a</p> <p>8 little different.</p> <p>9 I assume that somewhere, it has that</p> <p>10 statement.</p> <p>11 Digoxin, reason for collection,</p> <p>12 description sample method, how prepared,</p> <p>13 identification, delivered, remarks. I don't see</p> <p>14 where it says that.</p> <p>15 Wait a minute. Let's look in here.</p> <p>16 Continuation.</p> <p>17 Okay. If you look on, I don't know,</p> <p>18 around the third page, page 1 of 1 -- looks like</p> <p>19 this.</p> <p>20 Q. Yep.</p> <p>21 A. Okay. It states that the -- where is</p> <p>22 it now?</p> <p>23 Q. "The sample meets USP specifications</p> <p>24 for identification, content uniformity and</p> <p>25 dissolution"; correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 Q. See that? McKesson Drug Company?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. And this sample also was</p> <p>4 subjected to USP testing for identification, content</p> <p>5 uniformity and assay, and it passed; correct?</p> <p>6 A. Where does it say it passed?</p> <p>7 Q. Go to the very first page, under "Lab</p> <p>8 Conclusion" --</p> <p>9 A. Yes. Right. "The sample meets USP</p> <p>10 specifications for identity, dissolution and content</p> <p>11 uniformity." Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Ever seen any test results to indicate</p> <p>13 that Batch 70811 A had out-of-spec tablets?</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall it. I would assume that</p> <p>15 no, I have not seen it.</p> <p>16 Q. Do you know any of the other experts</p> <p>17 hired by the plaintiffs in this case?</p> <p>18 A. I met Russ Soma. I've talked with --</p> <p>19 met him at a -- do I know -- yes. Russ Soma.</p> <p>20 Q. Just Russ?</p> <p>21 A. Just Russ.</p> <p>22 Q. Did you refer the plaintiffs' lawyers</p> <p>23 to Russ?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>25 Q. Have you ever read an article written</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you seen any evidence to indicate</p> <p>3 that any samples from Batch 70811 -- I'm sorry --</p> <p>4 from Batch 70737 A1 did not pass USP testing?</p> <p>5 A. I see no evidence that the final</p> <p>6 samples that have been tested, they've all met</p> <p>7 finished product specifications.</p> <p>8 (Exhibit 28, FDA Summary Report for</p> <p>9 Sample Numbers 454866, was marked for</p> <p>10 identification.)</p> <p>11 Q. Handing you what's been marked as</p> <p>12 Exhibit 28.</p> <p>13 This is February 15, same day as</p> <p>14 Exhibit 27, Sample 454866; correct?</p> <p>15 A. 45 -- correct.</p> <p>16 Q. And this was taken from a McKesson</p> <p>17 warehouse in Georgia?</p> <p>18 A. Low-cost generic drug sample survey.</p> <p>19 I'm looking.</p> <p>20 I suspect it's here.</p> <p>21 Q. It's way at the back. Way at the back.</p> <p>22 A. Oh, okay.</p> <p>23 Q. The second page from the back. They</p> <p>24 just send us these out of order.</p> <p>25 A. I understand.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 by one of the plaintiffs' experts named James</p> <p>2 Farley?</p> <p>3 A. No. I don't know the name. But I've</p> <p>4 heard the name. That's all. I haven't read</p> <p>5 anything.</p> <p>6 Q. He wrote an article. And I thought I</p> <p>7 had extra copies of it here. Let me just read you</p> <p>8 this, and you can tell me whether you agree with it.</p> <p>9 He co-wrote this article with a lawyer</p> <p>10 about discovering the cause of a drug's defect. And</p> <p>11 it says: "Pre-filing investigation. When a client</p> <p>12 comes to you suspecting that he or she has taken an</p> <p>13 adulterated drug, you should tell the client to save</p> <p>14 the drug, the container and all labeling and</p> <p>15 packaging information."</p> <p>16 Here's what I want to ask you about.</p> <p>17 It says: "Next, a laboratory must analyze the drug</p> <p>18 and test for its active pharmaceutical ingredient</p> <p>19 and for strength and purity."</p> <p>20 Do you agree with that statement?</p> <p>21 A. That they must or they should? I guess</p> <p>22 I --</p> <p>23 Q. It says here "must."</p> <p>24 A. I would say they should. Because it</p> <p>25 depends upon the sample and the condition of the</p>

24 (Pages 90 to 93)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 sample and...</p> <p>2 Q. Let's go to Exhibit 29.</p> <p>3 (Exhibit 29, FDA Collection Report for</p> <p>4 Sample Number 452746, was marked for</p> <p>5 identification.)</p> <p>6 Q. I assume you haven't seen this one</p> <p>7 either.</p> <p>8 A. Correct. Yeah, we can assume I haven't</p> <p>9 seen any of these that look like this form.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. And here, we are looking at</p> <p>11 Sample 462746; correct?</p> <p>12 A. Correct.</p> <p>13 Q. Collected March 21, 2008.</p> <p>14 Is that right?</p> <p>15 A. Collected when?</p> <p>16 Q. March 21, 2008.</p> <p>17 A. March 26, 2008. Correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And --</p> <p>19 MR. KAPLAN: I think you were talking</p> <p>20 over each other. March 21, March 26.</p> <p>21 A. It says March 26.</p> <p>22 Q. All right. That's fine. And this is</p> <p>23 Batch 70834 A?</p> <p>24 Oh, I'm sorry. Batch 70300 A.</p> <p>25 Do you find that anywhere?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 Q. All right. And FDA tested the same</p> <p>2 things, identity, content uniformity and assay, and</p> <p>3 all these specimens passed USP standards?</p> <p>4 A. Meets specs. That's correct.</p> <p>5 Q. Do you have any evidence to indicate</p> <p>6 that there are tablets from Batch 70300 A that do</p> <p>7 not meet the USP specifications?</p> <p>8 A. No. I have no evidence.</p> <p>9 (Exhibit 30, FDA Collection Report for</p> <p>10 Sample Number 462753, was marked for</p> <p>11 identification.)</p> <p>12 Q. Here is Exhibit 30.</p> <p>13 Is this another FDA 484 sample report?</p> <p>14 A. Correct.</p> <p>15 Q. Sample 462753, also collected March</p> <p>16 2008.</p> <p>17 A. 2008? I'm sorry. Would you repeat the</p> <p>18 lot number?</p> <p>19 Q. I haven't said the lot number. I said</p> <p>20 the sample number and when it was collected.</p> <p>21 A. Correct. That is correct.</p> <p>22 Q. And my notes indicate that that's from</p> <p>23 Batch 70834 A.</p> <p>24 A. This has another, I guess, 8A332 on</p> <p>25 this page.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 A. I'm trying.</p> <p>2 I see 56008 A.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you see a different manufacturer's</p> <p>4 batch number than I just read?</p> <p>5 A. Look at this. It appears that that is</p> <p>6 the lot number.</p> <p>7 MR. MILLER: And for the record, when</p> <p>8 you say "this," perhaps we ought to --</p> <p>9 THE WITNESS: Exhibit 29.</p> <p>10 MR. MILLER: There was a lot number --</p> <p>11 THE WITNESS: Yeah.</p> <p>12 MR. MILLER: -- that you were referring</p> <p>13 to, I believe?</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: The only thing that looks</p> <p>15 like a -- looks like a lot number is 56008 A.</p> <p>16 Q. All right. Look on the third page.</p> <p>17 A. The third page.</p> <p>18 Q. The middle says Lot 7P964.</p> <p>19 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>20 Q. You see that?</p> <p>21 A. Correct.</p> <p>22 Q. And I will represent to you that that</p> <p>23 is Actavis Batch 70300 A, renumbered by UDL, which</p> <p>24 made these blister packages, as 7P964.</p> <p>25 A. Which is not unusual.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 Q. I want you to assume that it is Actavis</p> <p>2 Batch 70834 A.</p> <p>3 A. Surely.</p> <p>4 Q. Did this -- did the specimens tested by</p> <p>5 the FDA meet the specifications for identification,</p> <p>6 dissolution and content uniformity?</p> <p>7 A. On page 1 of 1, the fourth page, it</p> <p>8 states that: "Lab Conclusion: Meets specs for</p> <p>9 identification, dissolution and content uniformity."</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have any evidence to indicate</p> <p>11 that tablets from Batch 70834 A did not meet those</p> <p>12 specifications?</p> <p>13 A. I have no evidence.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you aware of any occasion in which</p> <p>15 FDA did a 484 sample and found Digitek that didn't</p> <p>16 meet the specifications under the USP?</p> <p>17 A. I have found no exceptions.</p> <p>18 Q. And I want to go through these quickly,</p> <p>19 because we -- I will represent to you that the older</p> <p>20 FDA has these documents, the less weighty they</p> <p>21 become.</p> <p>22 (Exhibit 31, FDA Summary Report for</p> <p>23 Sample Number, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>24 Q. So Exhibit 31 is another 484 sample</p> <p>25 set; correct?</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. And it says here that this was Batch --</p> <p>3 well, this was -- this sample was taken in 2002;</p> <p>4 correct?</p> <p>5 A. 2002. March 25th.</p> <p>6 Q. All right. And it passed the USP</p> <p>7 requirements for dissolution?</p> <p>8 A. Correct. "Meets USP uniformity of</p> <p>9 dosage units spec."</p> <p>10 Q. And then lower, it says it meets the</p> <p>11 dissolution specs?</p> <p>12 A. "Product meets USP requirements for</p> <p>13 dissolution at Stage 1."</p> <p>14 Q. All right.</p> <p>15 (Exhibit 32, FDA Summary Report for</p> <p>16 Sample Number 157504, was marked for</p> <p>17 identification.)</p> <p>18 Q. Exhibit 32 is another Form 484 from the</p> <p>19 FDA for a sample also taken in 2002; correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Did the -- did the product, as tested</p> <p>22 by FDA, meet the USP specs?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, it did.</p> <p>24 (Exhibit 33, FDA Summary Report for</p> <p>25 Sample Number 178890, was marked for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 A. Oh, yes. I'm sorry.</p> <p>2 Q. And tested Digitek?</p> <p>3 A. Correct.</p> <p>4 Q. And like the last one we looked at, it</p> <p>5 says "In Compliance" in two different places?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you see any evidence that it didn't</p> <p>8 pass?</p> <p>9 A. I see no evidence. It's in compliance.</p> <p>10 Q. At least in the eyes of the FDA, do you</p> <p>11 believe that these kind of 484 results provide some</p> <p>12 assurance to them that the product itself is meeting</p> <p>13 its labeled specifications?</p> <p>14 A. I would say that all testing that meets</p> <p>15 specification provides added information, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Well, I asked whether it provided FDA</p> <p>17 assurances that the product was meeting</p> <p>18 specifications.</p> <p>19 A. It provides a certain level of</p> <p>20 assurance.</p> <p>21 Q. Does it also provide some level of</p> <p>22 assurance to FDA that its tests are corroborating</p> <p>23 the finished product tests performed by Actavis on</p> <p>24 these batches?</p> <p>25 A. If I make the assumption that Actavis</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 identification.)</p> <p>2 Q. Exhibit 33. Is Exhibit 33 another 484</p> <p>3 from the FDA?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Does it indicate that they took a</p> <p>6 Digitek sample in 2002?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And it passed?</p> <p>9 A. They have conclusion --</p> <p>10 Q. Actually --</p> <p>11 A. It doesn't say anything.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. If it didn't -- well, here on</p> <p>13 the right, it says "In Compliance," does it not?</p> <p>14 A. I don't know what that means.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. If -- if it was found to be</p> <p>16 out of spec, you would have expected to see some</p> <p>17 evidence of that?</p> <p>18 A. I would -- I would presume that. I</p> <p>19 think it's a fair assumption.</p> <p>20 Q. And the last one of these is</p> <p>21 Exhibit 34.</p> <p>22 (Exhibit 34, FDA Summary Report for</p> <p>23 Sample Number 178891, was marked for</p> <p>24 identification.)</p> <p>25 Q. Is this another Form 484 from the FDA?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 test results are acceptable, then I would say your</p> <p>2 statement is correct.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. You looked at the annual</p> <p>4 reports --</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. -- did you not?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you find any instances of finished</p> <p>9 product, either assay or content uniformity, that</p> <p>10 were outside the specifications, the USP</p> <p>11 specifications, in the annual reports that you</p> <p>12 reviewed?</p> <p>13 A. I'd have to go back to the annual</p> <p>14 reports to say.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay.</p> <p>16 A. Which I have available, if you would</p> <p>17 like me to.</p> <p>18 Q. First of all, if they were out of spec,</p> <p>19 would you have expected there to be investigations?</p> <p>20 A. Most certainly.</p> <p>21 Q. Would you have expected there to be FDA</p> <p>22 regulatory inquiries?</p> <p>23 A. Not necessarily.</p> <p>24 They do sampling. They don't -- they</p> <p>25 don't do a comprehensive review of every annual</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 product review and every batch record. They do a 2 sampling. 3 Q. Okay. Well, in your report, did you 4 note anywhere that there were out-of-specification 5 finished product test results contained in any 6 annual reports? 7 A. I'd have to do more research on Lots 8 80224 A1 and 80227 and 80228 A1, because there's 9 some records indicating that these batches were not 10 acceptable. They had high weights. Both of -- all 11 three of those batches, according to records, says 12 it has high weights. I have not seen the batch 13 records. 14 Q. Do you know how many of those batches 15 were rejected and not sent to Mylan for 16 distribution? 17 A. I would assume that none of the 18 rejected batches were sent to Mylan. 19 Q. Well, do you know specifically of those 20 three how many of them were rejected? 21 A. No. I'd have to go back through the 22 records. 23 I am going to make the assumption that 24 they were rejected. I think that's a fair 25 assumption. The company is not going to release</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 Did I make a remark? No. But I can't 2 tell you, without investigating these three batches, 3 whether they went to the market. 4 Q. Okay. Now, we've looked at all these 5 testing by FDA. All right? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. And let's just take the batches that 8 FDA tested. 9 A. Okay. 10 Q. All right? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Just those. 13 If somebody assumed that all of the 14 tablets in a particular batch were outside the USP 15 specifications, this FDA testing proves that that is 16 an incorrect assumption. 17 Is that right? 18 A. That is correct. 19 MR. MORIARTY: I need to look for an 20 exhibit. 21 Q. I'll give you the flattest one. 22 This is Exhibit 35. 23 (Exhibit 35, Celsis Report, was for 24 identification.) 25 Q. Do you see that?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 based upon out-of-specification results to the 2 market. 3 I mean, I don't know if that's a fair 4 assumption, but I'm going to assume they -- 5 Q. Well, let me get back to my -- my 6 question. 7 Did you note -- did you make comments 8 in your report, which is long -- I mean, 35-some-odd 9 pages -- about any out-of-specification results on 10 batches that were sent to the market for finished 11 product testing? 12 A. That was sent to the market? 13 I'd have to -- I'd have to go back 14 through the history of these batches to see if they 15 were released. I can -- I can think of no example 16 at this particular point. 17 MR. KAPLAN: Again, I'm going to move 18 to strike his last answer as not responsive. 19 He said in your report, did you make 20 any comments? 21 A. Oh, in my report? Well -- 22 MR. KAPLAN: No. In your report, did 23 you make any comment on any out-of-spec batches that 24 were sent to the market? Did you? Yes or no? 25 A. I can't answer it that way.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. This is captioned, on the first page, 3 "Celsis," C-E-L-S-I-S, "Analytical Services." 4 Do you see that? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Are you familiar with Celsis Analytical 7 Services? 8 A. No, I'm not. 9 Q. Have you reviewed Exhibit 35? Is it 10 listed in your -- 11 A. No. 12 Q. -- Appendix B? 13 A. I have not reviewed it. It is not 14 listed. 15 Q. In the depositions of the Mylan or UDL 16 employees that you read, did you see that, from time 17 to time, UDL sent product out for USP testing? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And, on some occasions, they did that 20 just to -- for example, because when they repackage, 21 they need to test dissolution and whether their 22 repackaging is going to affect the stability of the 23 product; correct? 24 A. I don't know why they sent it to UDL. 25 Q. All right. Did you see an instance in,</p>

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 say, any of the Mylan depositions where UDL sent 2 material out to be tested because FDA was concerned 3 about product quality? 4 A. Not specifically. 5 Q. Well, I will represent to you that 6 Exhibit 35, which is rather thick, contains testing 7 done at the behest of UDL, sent to Celsis 8 laboratories on a number of different occasions. 9 And in each instance, the Digitek they sent passed 10 the tests to which it was subjected. 11 Do you have any reason to believe that 12 that did not happen? 13 A. I have no reason to believe, but I'd 14 like to read it in order to answer that, if it's 15 okay. 16 I'm not going to -- I just want to read 17 something. 18 Q. Go ahead. 19 A. Can I write on this? 20 Q. Yes. We have extras. 21 A. It may be a question mark or something 22 like that. 23 I can't read this. It says: "No less 24 than 60 percent in 30," and they scribbled out 25 "percent."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 regarding a shipment of Digitek that was sent to UDL 2 by Mylan and originally by Actavis; correct? 3 A. Yeah. I apologize. I was looking at 4 the specification here of 90 to 105. 5 But could you repeat the question? 6 Q. Well, the documents have to do with a 7 batch of Digitek that was sent to UDL; correct? 8 A. No. But I thought I saw here between 9 90 and 100 is the spec and -- oh, 110. And here, 10 I'm seeing the 90 to 105. 11 Q. Okay. Could there be different specs 12 for different tests? 13 A. Not for assay. 14 But it could be different products. 15 This is .25. 16 May I look at the other document? 17 MR. MILLER: Certainly. 18 THE WITNESS: That one. I think it's 19 on top. 20 A. These are .25, and it says 90 to 110. 21 This is .25, and it says 90 to 105. 22 Q. Do you know whether -- go ahead. 23 A. So one is incorrect. 24 Q. Do you know whether FDA ever changed or 25 USP ever changed the testing specs?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 In order to confirm this, I'd have to 2 go to the product specification that this is the 3 correct specification. 4 Q. You mean 90 to 110 percent? 5 A. No. I'm assuming that's correct. 6 That's typical, but not necessarily correct. 7 Q. Well, let -- let me rephrase it, 8 because this is a very long document. 9 At any point in the Mylan employee 10 depositions, did anybody bring to the attention of 11 those Mylan employees who were being questioned 12 out-of-specification Digitek results from any 13 testing that UDL had sent to Celsis laboratories? 14 A. I -- I don't know, but I don't recall 15 seeing anything. 16 MR. KAPLAN: Would you read back the 17 last question and answer, please. 18 (Requested portion is read.) 19 Q. Okay. Let's shift to Exhibit 69. 20 (Exhibit 69, UDL Laboratories Receiving 21 Form, was marked for identification.) 22 A. Okay. 23 Q. Have you ever seen Exhibit 69 before? 24 A. It does not look familiar. 25 Q. And attached to all this is documents</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 A. I don't know, but it's highly unusual. 2 Q. Have you ever seen any Celsis 3 laboratory or UDL documents which indicate that 4 Digitek samples tested by Celsis were ever out of 5 specification, according to the USP specs? 6 A. I don't recall seeing anything. 7 Q. All right. 8 Do you have an opinion as to whether or 9 not any consumer ever received a tablet that was 10 outside -- let me rephrase that. Let me withdraw it 11 and rephrase it. 12 Do you have an opinion, to a reasonable 13 degree of probability, as to whether any consumer 14 ever received a tablet of recalled Digitek that was 15 normal in size but outside its USP specifications? 16 A. Do I have a concern? Yes. 17 Q. That's not what I asked. 18 A. You have to rephrase it. 19 Q. Let's stop. This is a very specific 20 question. 21 A. Sure. 22 Q. Do you have -- 23 A. I'm trying to answer it as well as I 24 can. 25 MR. KAPLAN: Listen. Just listen to</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 his question.</p> <p>2 Q. It's a very specific question.</p> <p>3 Do you have an opinion, to a reasonable</p> <p>4 degree of probability, as to whether any consumer</p> <p>5 received a Digitek -- recalled Digitek tablet that</p> <p>6 was normal in size but outside its USP</p> <p>7 specifications?</p> <p>8 A. Not within a reasonable probability.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. Are you a -- do you have</p> <p>10 any expertise in statistics?</p> <p>11 A. I have knowledge of it.</p> <p>12 Q. Do you have expertise in it?</p> <p>13 A. No. I would not say I'm an expert.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you know anything about statistical</p> <p>15 significance?</p> <p>16 A. I have some knowledge of it.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. Do you have an opinion as</p> <p>18 to whether 4 1/2 percent -- let me rephrase that</p> <p>19 question.</p> <p>20 FDA tested 7 of the 152 recalled</p> <p>21 batches --</p> <p>22 A. Okay.</p> <p>23 Q. -- independently in these 484s that I</p> <p>24 have had marked as exhibits.</p> <p>25 By my math, that's 4.6 percent.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 A. It's considered to be statistically</p> <p>2 accurate, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Celsis, by my calculations --</p> <p>4 please assume I'm correct -- independently tested at</p> <p>5 UDL's request what turned out to be 11 out of the</p> <p>6 152 recalled batches.</p> <p>7 A. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. Which is 7.2 percent.</p> <p>9 A. Okay.</p> <p>10 Q. Is that statistically significant?</p> <p>11 A. I don't know. I would have to take a</p> <p>12 look at the tables. It does approach the number</p> <p>13 that I would anticipate would be in 105E.</p> <p>14 I'm not trying to avoid it, but I don't</p> <p>15 know that number. I'd have to take a look at --</p> <p>16 Q. That's fine. I understand. I told you</p> <p>17 early on if you don't know the answer to my</p> <p>18 question, I want you to tell me you don't know.</p> <p>19 A. I don't know.</p> <p>20 Q. I don't want you to guess.</p> <p>21 A. I don't know.</p> <p>22 Q. Now, if we eliminate any overlap</p> <p>23 between FDA testing and Celsis testing -- let's</p> <p>24 assume that that is 16 of the 152 recalled batches.</p> <p>25 A. Um-hum.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 A. Okay.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay?</p> <p>3 Is their testing statistically</p> <p>4 significant?</p> <p>5 A. I don't know without taking a look at a</p> <p>6 statistical table.</p> <p>7 I will say that it appears like a -- a</p> <p>8 sample that had a 95 percent confidence interval</p> <p>9 would approach what would be considered a</p> <p>10 statistically significant sampling.</p> <p>11 Q. All right. Celsis labs, by --</p> <p>12 A. But I would have to pull 105E, or</p> <p>13 whatever.</p> <p>14 Q. What's 105E?</p> <p>15 A. It is a military standard that's used</p> <p>16 throughout industry for sample -- sample</p> <p>17 inspections.</p> <p>18 Q. You mean the one that nobody can read</p> <p>19 and understand?</p> <p>20 A. No. I can read and understand it.</p> <p>21 Q. You may be the only person on earth.</p> <p>22 Have you used 105E in your work?</p> <p>23 A. Yes. Not recently, but yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Is it reliable or considered to be</p> <p>25 reliable?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 Q. Which is about 10.5 percent.</p> <p>2 Okay? You with me?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. That would be statistically</p> <p>5 significant, wouldn't it?</p> <p>6 MR. MILLER: Object to form.</p> <p>7 Go ahead. You can answer.</p> <p>8 A. 105E, all sampling is intended to be a</p> <p>9 proactive sampling. It is intended to take a look</p> <p>10 at a distribution of homogeneous product.</p> <p>11 Based upon the sampling, based upon</p> <p>12 your acceptability, your AQL, you determine what the</p> <p>13 sample size is.</p> <p>14 So, basically, it goes down to how many</p> <p>15 samples are you willing to say are unacceptable</p> <p>16 in -- in whatever sampling population you did?</p> <p>17 You don't back into it by taking</p> <p>18 samples and keep your fingers -- keep sampling until</p> <p>19 you find something that's potentially rejectable.</p> <p>20 That's not a statistical sample. A</p> <p>21 statistical sample is a proactive, is an</p> <p>22 experimental plan, and it's based upon probability</p> <p>23 charts.</p> <p>24 Q. Were the Amide and then Actavis blend</p> <p>25 uniformity sampling plans contained in the ANDA?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 A. I don't know. I'd have to look at the 2 ANDA. 3 Q. Were they contained in every batch 4 record? 5 A. Could you repeat the question? 6 Q. Were they contained in every batch 7 record? 8 A. What -- 9 Q. One uniformity sampling plans. 10 A. One uniformity sampling plans, were 11 they contained in -- in the batch records? That's 12 correct. 13 Q. So the number they took and where in 14 the blender, etcetera; correct? 15 A. Yeah. 16 Q. All right. Now, so FDA had every 17 opportunity to comment on those in their analysis of 18 the ANDA or if they ever looked at batch records; 19 correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And Quantic Regulatory Services had 22 that same opportunity, at least as to the 39 Digitek 23 batches they reviewed; correct? 24 A. That's correct. 25 Q. All right. Now, I don't want to talk</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 was all in the ANDA and the batch records; correct? 2 A. It's in the batch records. 3 I can't tell you what's in the ANDA. 4 Q. Did you ever see any FDA criticism in 5 any of the documents that you reviewed of the number 6 of samples that Actavis took to test assay or 7 content uniformity or dissolution or stability in -- 8 A. In the sampling, no, I did not. 9 MR. MORIARTY: Let's take a break 10 because of the timing. 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are 12 going off the record. The time is 11:29 A.M. This 13 is the end of Tape Number 2. 14 (Recess was taken.) 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the 16 record. The time is 11:35 A.M. This is the 17 beginning of Tape Number 3. 18 Q. Before that short break, we were 19 talking about sampling plans. 20 First of all, have you referred to any 21 literature in your Appendix B about sampling plans? 22 A. I don't recall. I don't think so. 23 Q. And I don't recall seeing anything in 24 your report critical of my client's in process or 25 finished processed sampling plans.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 about blend uniformity out of specs. I just want to 2 talk about the sampling plan. 3 Have you seen any evidence in any FDA 4 document in which the FDA observed, cited or warned 5 Actavis about the sampling plan itself for blend 6 uniformity? 7 A. FDA? No. I saw nothing. 8 Q. Okay. Now, you know that during batch 9 production of solid oral dose, operators in QA were 10 taking a certain number of tablets for thickness, 11 hardness, appearance and weight; correct? 12 A. That's correct. 13 Q. And those sampling plans were in the 14 ANDA and every batch record; correct? 15 A. They are in the batch record. I'm not 16 sure if it's in the ANDA. 17 Q. And did you ever see, in any FDA 18 document, where FDA observed, criticized or warned 19 Actavis or Amide about the number of tablets that 20 they sampled in that manner in process? 21 A. I don't recall. 22 Q. And then lastly, and then we have to 23 stop to change the tape, the finished product 24 testing, you know, how many they take for content 25 uniformity, how many they take for assay, etcetera,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 Is that correct? 2 A. Not 100 percent correct. 3 Q. Why not? 4 A. I put in -- I put in there, or I put in 5 the report that as part of issues, non-conformances, 6 out of specifications, situations where high risk 7 could occur, I saw no evidence that they attempted 8 to take a look at the sampling plan to increase the 9 confidence that the product leaving the door didn't 10 have problems. 11 Q. In your opinion, to a reasonable 12 probability, are any of my client's blend 13 uniformity, in process or finished processed 14 sampling plans negligent? 15 MS. CARTER: Objection to form. 16 Q. For Digitek. For Digitek. 17 A. I would say their proactive plans, I 18 saw no -- no issues. I think they were valid 19 sampling plans. 20 Q. All right. I forgot these before when 21 I was asking you about the FDA and their testing of 22 Digitek. 23 Do you know what the batch 24 certification program was way back when, in the '80s 25 and '90s?</p>

30 (Pages 114 to 117)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 A. I heard the term. I'm not familiar 2 with it. 3 Q. That's when, for some drugs, FDA had to 4 test and approve the release of batches before they 5 could go to market; correct? 6 A. I don't know if that's correct. 7 (Exhibit 4, Letter dated June 8, 1995 8 to Shah from Department of Health &amp; Human Services, 9 was marked for identification.) 10 Q. Have you ever seen Exhibit 4? 11 A. No, I have not. 1995? 12 Q. This is a letter from FDA to then Amide 13 indicating that these nine batches of Digitek passed 14 their testing and could be released to market; 15 correct? 16 A. That's correct. This 1995 document, 17 yes. 18 (Exhibit 5, Letter dated July 20, 1995 19 to Shah from Department of Health &amp; Human Services, 20 was marked for identification.) 21 Q. And here is Exhibit 5. Is this a 22 letter -- first of all, have you ever seen this 23 before? 24 A. No, I have not. 25 Q. Is this a letter from FDA to then Amide</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 Q. It would be -- 2 A. -- millions. 3 Q. -- about 688.2 million. 4 A. Okay. 5 Q. Approximately. Is that correct? 6 A. If you say so. You've done the math. 7 Q. If you go by the theoretical batch size 8 of 4.8 or 4.2. 9 A. Okay. 10 Q. Correct? Depending on the dose size? 11 A. If your math is right. And I have no 12 reason to believe it's not. 13 (Exhibit 36, Recall -- Firm Press 14 Release, was marked for identification.) 15 Q. This is Exhibit 36. 16 I believe you've seen this. 17 That's in your -- 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. -- binder, isn't it? 20 That's the recall press release? 21 A. Well, it might not be in my binder 22 because I looked at it electronically. 23 Q. Is it the recall press release? 24 MR. KAPLAN: Is there an answer to that 25 question?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 indicating that they were exempt from the batch 2 certification program? 3 A. That's what it states. 4 Q. And wouldn't FDA only do that if they 5 had a high degree of confidence that the process was 6 validated and in control? 7 A. I believe that's correct. 8 Q. Okay. Do you know how many people in 9 the United States were prescribed Digoxin between 10 2006 and 2008? 11 A. No. I have no idea. 12 Q. Do you know how many prescriptions were 13 written for Digoxin products between 2006 and 2008? 14 A. I have no idea. 15 Q. Do you know how many people were taking 16 Digitek between 2006 and 2008? 17 A. I have no idea. 18 Q. Have you ever done the math to figure 19 out how many tablets were affected by the Digitek 20 recall? 21 A. How many tablets were affected? No, I 22 have not. 23 If you figure there's 5 million 24 tablets, and go through the number of lots, and 25 multiply it out --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: I'm briefly looking 2 through it. 3 MR. KAPLAN: The question is simply: 4 Is that the recall press release? 5 THE WITNESS: This is a -- yes. Yes. 6 It appears to be, yes. 7 Q. And it's Tab -- or it's Reference 8 Number 59 in your Appendix B, is it not? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Now, it indicates generally in here 11 that the recall is due to the possibility that 12 tablets with double the appropriate thickness may 13 have been commercially released. 14 Do you see that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Is there anywhere in Exhibit 36 that 17 indicates that this recall was about tablets of 18 normal size with varying levels of deactive 19 pharmaceutical ingredient? 20 A. Well, yes. Double strength. It varies 21 by two. 22 Q. Let's -- let's read that again and ask 23 my question again. 24 It says: "The voluntary all-lot recall 25 is due to the possibility that tablets with double</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 the appropriate thickness may have been commercially 2 released."</p> <p>3 Do you see that?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. My question is this: Is there anything 6 in this FDA-approved press release that indicates 7 that this recall was about normally-sized tablets 8 with varying levels of the active pharmaceutical 9 ingredient?</p> <p>10 A. Normal size, no.</p> <p>11 Q. All right. In your opinion, Mr. Kenny, 12 is double thick a different problem than normal size 13 with varying active pharmaceutical ingredient?</p> <p>14 A. Could you repeat the question again? 15 I'm trying to answer that clearly.</p> <p>16 Q. Sure. You were in the pharmaceutical 17 business with J&amp;J for 30 years; right?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah. On and off.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. You know what investigations are 20 all about; correct?</p> <p>21 A. Most certainly.</p> <p>22 Q. And you know generally how to 23 manufacture, blend manufacture tablets?</p> <p>24 A. In general, correct.</p> <p>25 Q. All right. If somebody came to you,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 would probably pinpoint you to a tableting press, 2 and you'd say that it is a physical issue.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. Now, but on the other side 4 of the equation, if somebody at J&amp;J or in your 5 consulting business with SpyGlass said we have a 6 problem with -- our tablets are normal in size, but 7 the active pharmaceutical ingredient is varying all 8 over the place, your investigation would potentially 9 take a different course; correct?</p> <p>10 A. Of course.</p> <p>11 Q. And the root cause might be completely 12 different from the first scenario; correct?</p> <p>13 A. It is a possibility it could be 14 completely different, yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And that is a distinction that the FDA 16 would clearly recognize; is it not?</p> <p>17 A. I don't know. I can't speak for them.</p> <p>18 Q. Have you seen any document to indicate 19 that the Digitek recall was about anything other 20 than the double-thick tablet investigation that grew 21 out of Batch 70924 A?</p> <p>22 A. Stated as such, no. (Exhibit 38, FDA Website Statement July 23 2009, was marked for identification.)</p> <p>24 Q. I've handed you what's been marked as</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 either at J&amp;J or now in your consulting work with 2 SpyGlass, and said we've got a problem with 3 double-thick tablets, you would design an 4 investigation about that; correct?</p> <p>5 A. I would assist them, if asked.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. And I assume that what you're 7 looking for is some sort of a cause --</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. -- of what would make double-thick 10 tablets; right?</p> <p>11 A. Right.</p> <p>12 Q. And, obviously, it's a size issue. At 13 its core, it's a size issue; correct?</p> <p>14 A. There is a -- it's -- I guess I would 15 say yes.</p> <p>16 Q. All right. And then, by virtue of 17 size, you'd want to know what -- is it too many 18 excipients with normal pharmaceutical ingredient 19 levels, or is it double the active pharmaceutical 20 ingredients; right?</p> <p>21 A. Right. You'd want to know the -- 22 whether or not the content uniformity was correct.</p> <p>23 Q. Right.</p> <p>24 A. And if you made -- did an investigation 25 and said content uniformity is correct, then it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 Exhibit 38; correct?</p> <p>2 A. Correct.</p> <p>3 Q. Have you ever seen that before?</p> <p>4 A. Yes, I have.</p> <p>5 Q. This is a statement on an FDA website 6 from July of 2009.</p> <p>7 Is that right?</p> <p>8 A. Where do you see 2009? 9 You printed it on 6/15/2010.</p> <p>10 Q. Which means it's still on the FDA 11 website this month; correct?</p> <p>12 A. I believe that.</p> <p>13 Q. Do you know when they initially posted 14 this?</p> <p>15 A. I have no idea.</p> <p>16 Q. And it's a -- it's entitled "Facts and 17 Myths About Generic Drugs."</p> <p>18 Do you see that?</p> <p>19 A. I certainly do.</p> <p>20 Q. And down about halfway on the first 21 page of this exhibit, it says: "Recently, some 22 misinformation has raised concerns over generic 23 drugs. Below are some common myths in circulation."</p> <p>24 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>25 A. Halfway down? Please show me.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 Q. There or there.</p> <p>2 A. "Recently, some misinformation" -- yes.</p> <p>3 "Below are some of the common myths in circulation."</p> <p>4 Q. Go to the second page, please.</p> <p>5 The first full section on the second</p> <p>6 page says: "Myth: There are quality problems with</p> <p>7 generic drug manufacturing. A recent recall of</p> <p>8 generic Digoxin, called Digitek, shows that generic</p> <p>9 drugs put patients at risk."</p> <p>10 Did I read the myth correctly?</p> <p>11 A. I believe you did.</p> <p>12 Q. And then it says: "Fact: FDA's</p> <p>13 aggressive action in this case demonstrates the high</p> <p>14 standards to which all prescription drugs, generic</p> <p>15 and brand name, are held."</p> <p>16 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>17 A. Yes, you did.</p> <p>18 Q. Now, let's go down to the fourth bullet</p> <p>19 point, the second sentence in the fourth bullet</p> <p>20 point.</p> <p>21 "In our best judgment, given the very</p> <p>22 small number of defective tablets that may have</p> <p>23 reached the market and the lack of reported adverse</p> <p>24 events before the recall, harm to patients was very</p> <p>25 unlikely."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 A. Correct.</p> <p>2 Q. When you were with J&amp;J, were you in</p> <p>3 pharmacovigilance?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. Are you a pharmacovigilance expert?</p> <p>6 A. I am not.</p> <p>7 Q. When you consult for SpyGlass to your</p> <p>8 current clients in the last six years, do you</p> <p>9 consult in pharmacovigilance?</p> <p>10 A. I -- I consult indirectly to that.</p> <p>11 I look at complaints. I look at</p> <p>12 adverse events. I look to the investigations that</p> <p>13 they performed. I determine whether or not their</p> <p>14 investigations are adequate.</p> <p>15 I make a clear determination, based</p> <p>16 upon looking at, over the -- just the last year,</p> <p>17 hundreds of adverse reactions and complaints as to</p> <p>18 whether or not I felt, in my opinion, they were</p> <p>19 adequately investigated.</p> <p>20 So I will tell you, as part of the</p> <p>21 pharmacovigilance process, that is my role I've been</p> <p>22 asked to perform.</p> <p>23 Q. Have you seen any evidence in this case</p> <p>24 that there were reports of harm to Actavis regarding</p> <p>25 Digitek prior to the recall that were not reported</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 Did I read it correctly?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, you did.</p> <p>3 Q. Do you disagree with the FDA's</p> <p>4 statement in this website?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, I do.</p> <p>6 Q. What's your basis for disagreeing with</p> <p>7 the FDA's conclusion in this regard?</p> <p>8 A. Okay. There is, at least in my</p> <p>9 industry, a generally-accepted term, or at least</p> <p>10 concept, that you only receive a small portion of</p> <p>11 the actual adverse reactions, general complaints,</p> <p>12 regardless; that either the people don't realize</p> <p>13 that they had a problem, they're lazy, so that</p> <p>14 people have quoted 1 in 20 people will actually</p> <p>15 complain.</p> <p>16 On consumer products, it could be</p> <p>17 slightly higher. There's an 800 number they call up</p> <p>18 and get a free product.</p> <p>19 People don't even understand how to</p> <p>20 complain, if you will.</p> <p>21 So I would not agree with that</p> <p>22 statement.</p> <p>23 Q. So the part that you're focusing in on</p> <p>24 is what the FDA said here about the lack of reported</p> <p>25 adverse events before the recall?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 to the FDA at all?</p> <p>2 A. I have seen no evidence in that regard</p> <p>3 at all. I haven't seen any reports of adverse</p> <p>4 events. I have seen no complaint investigations,</p> <p>5 other than 3611A.</p> <p>6 So I -- I can't answer that because I</p> <p>7 haven't seen anything.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. Let me break the FDA's</p> <p>9 website statement down in phrases.</p> <p>10 A. Okay.</p> <p>11 Q. They say: "In our best judgment, given</p> <p>12 the very small number of defective tablets that may</p> <p>13 have reached the market."</p> <p>14 Do you agree with them when they make</p> <p>15 that statement?</p> <p>16 A. I don't know how they can say the</p> <p>17 number is very small. They don't know.</p> <p>18 Q. And you don't know either, do you?</p> <p>19 A. Of course not.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 A. But if somebody makes a determination</p> <p>22 that's counter to my experience, I can't make</p> <p>23 that -- say the number is very small. I can't say</p> <p>24 there's none. I can't say that there are a lot.</p> <p>25 I think, based upon this type of -- in</p>

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 this context, you know, I'm not trying to be 2 difficult, but I couldn't say that. 3 Q. All right. The last statement that 4 they make, "harm to patients was very unlikely," do 5 you agree with that? 6 A. I have -- this is clearly going beyond 7 my own expertise. 8 Q. Well, just statistically, if you don't 9 know the number of defective tablets that may have 10 gotten out, you have no way to quantitate the 11 potential harm to consumers, do you? 12 A. I am not involved in harm to consumers. 13 I'm involved with the manufacturing process. I'm 14 involved at the compliance level. I'm involved with 15 adequate investigations. I'm involved with annual 16 product reviews. That's the extent. 17 Anything -- if I start going into the 18 field and determine whether something's safe or not, 19 I've gone beyond my own expertise. And that would 20 be irresponsible. 21 Q. Do you have any idea what percentage of 22 pharmacies still hand-count out tablets when they 23 fill prescriptions? 24 A. I have no -- no idea. 25 Q. Do you have any opinion, from a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 A. Okay. 2 Q. Among the people who still had tablets 3 left over, the weighing and measuring of them with 4 micrometers and sensitive scales is not a difficult 5 process, is it? 6 A. Weighing -- no. 7 Q. And if you wanted to investigate, like 8 Professor Farley's article said, weighing and 9 measuring could be done; correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And you would want to look to the 12 instances of customer complaints made to either the 13 distributor or to Actavis itself about double-thick 14 tablets found by consumers, would you not? 15 A. I would look at that and other 16 potentially related adverse events and -- I would 17 look at the entire picture. I would not just limit 18 it to this one situation, because it could be -- it 19 could be a compounded -- a confounded issue based 20 upon things that I don't know. 21 So you look at everything because you 22 don't know what you don't know. 23 Q. Okay. Well, let me ask: First, with 24 regard to recalled Digitek, have you ever seen 25 anything in any of the material that you reviewed</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 pharmacy point of view, as to how easy it would be, 2 relatively speaking, to detect a double-thick 3 Digitek tablet? 4 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 5 A. I would have no idea. 6 Q. If you wanted to scientifically 7 determine whether double-thick tablets -- let's just 8 leave it at that for now -- ever actually got to 9 consumers, would you look at batch records about the 10 weighing and measuring of tablets? 11 A. Most certainly. 12 Q. Would you ask consumers to have their 13 tablets weighed or measured? 14 A. Ask consumers? I don't believe so. 15 Q. Okay. 16 A. Let me answer that accurately. What do 17 you mean by "ask consumers"? I am not involved with 18 asking consumers. 19 Q. That's fine. We're in the context of a 20 litigation -- 21 A. Okay. 22 Q. -- where the population on one side is 23 a discrete number of people who claim they got 24 defective tablets. Let's continue to stick with 25 double thick.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 that a pharmacist or a consumer has reported an 2 actual tablet that is outside its size or weight 3 specifications? 4 A. I -- I don't believe that I've seen it. 5 Q. Okay. So I've asked you that. An hour 6 or so ago, I asked if you have seen any evidence 7 that there were tablets of normal size with outside 8 the USP specifications for active pharmaceutical 9 ingredient. 10 And you said you hadn't seen any of 11 those either; correct? 12 MR. MILLER: Objection to form. 13 Misstates previous testimony. 14 A. You know, it's interesting, based upon 15 the fact -- 16 MR. KAPLAN: Wait, wait. 17 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 18 MR. KAPLAN: You started -- you started 19 making a comment. You are not responding to the 20 question. Please refrain from that. 21 THE WITNESS: I want to answer his 22 questions, sir. 23 Q. Have you seen any tests from consumers 24 or otherwise -- 25 A. Okay. Are returned samples from</p>

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 consumers?</p> <p>2 Q. Returned samples from consumers or</p> <p>3 tests that consumers have of samples that they kept</p> <p>4 or tests done by the FDA or anybody else to indicate</p> <p>5 that there are normal-sized tablets outside the</p> <p>6 specification --</p> <p>7 A. I haven't seen any tests.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay.</p> <p>9 A. So I can't see any tests that are out.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. So do you have any evidence</p> <p>11 at all that Digitek, outside its labeled</p> <p>12 specifications, reached consumers in this</p> <p>13 litigation?</p> <p>14 A. Please, this is an important question.</p> <p>15 Repeat it.</p> <p>16 MR. MORIARTY: Read that one back,</p> <p>17 please.</p> <p>18 (Requested portion is read.)</p> <p>19 A. I have no evidence.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you know what a red herring is?</p> <p>21 A. I think I do.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you know plaintiffs' lawyers in this</p> <p>23 litigation said, in court and in court documents,</p> <p>24 that the double-thick theory is a red herring?</p> <p>25 MR. MILLER: Object to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 When you say "released," you mean</p> <p>2 released to a distributor to go to market; correct?</p> <p>3 A. Once you let -- once you say it's</p> <p>4 released in your SAP system, it's released, because</p> <p>5 it's out of your control at that particular point.</p> <p>6 That's what I mean by "released."</p> <p>7 Q. Does the ANDA have a section that</p> <p>8 contains the actual pharmaceutical product formula</p> <p>9 for Digitek?</p> <p>10 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>11 But I will say I am and most quality</p> <p>12 assurance people are not experts at the ANDA.</p> <p>13 What we are, is we are experts once</p> <p>14 that -- once that -- once -- the ripple effect, if</p> <p>15 you will, somebody in regulatory and development has</p> <p>16 taken that and translated it into a specification.</p> <p>17 When it becomes a specification, then quality</p> <p>18 assurance people are involved.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. But in general, from what you</p> <p>20 know, is the pharmaceutical formulation, the recipe,</p> <p>21 if you will, contained in all the batch records?</p> <p>22 A. In the batch records? Yes, it is.</p> <p>23 Q. So FDA presumably has had an</p> <p>24 opportunity to look at the ANDA and all these batch</p> <p>25 records, if it looks at them, to see what the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 A. I'm not familiar with that.</p> <p>2 MR. MORIARTY: What was wrong with the</p> <p>3 form of that question, Pete? Because I'd really</p> <p>4 like the opportunity to correct it.</p> <p>5 MR. MILLER: Well, it's vague.</p> <p>6 What -- what attorneys? He's worked</p> <p>7 with several attorneys. And it's -- I think the</p> <p>8 term "attorneys" is broad and vague.</p> <p>9 If you want to put the who into it.</p> <p>10 MR. MORIARTY: Your colleagues in the</p> <p>11 PSC.</p> <p>12 He said he wasn't aware of it, so I</p> <p>13 don't need to get more specific.</p> <p>14 Q. Can you point me to any FDA 483 warning</p> <p>15 letter or EIR in the material that you reviewed that</p> <p>16 specifically indicates that they found Digitek</p> <p>17 tablets of normal size with varying amounts of the</p> <p>18 active pharmaceutical ingredient?</p> <p>19 A. That were released?</p> <p>20 Q. Yes.</p> <p>21 A. I don't recall any instances.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Can you show me in any of the</p> <p>23 material you reviewed any statement by the FDA that</p> <p>24 they found normal-sized Digitek tablets -- okay.</p> <p>25 I'll withdraw that question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 formula is about; correct?</p> <p>2 A. I don't know what they looked at.</p> <p>3 Q. All right. And in order to start the</p> <p>4 process off right, you have to mix the ingredients</p> <p>5 appropriately and in their appropriate proportions;</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 A. That is correct.</p> <p>8 Q. One potential root cause of tablets</p> <p>9 outside their active pharmaceutical ingredient specs</p> <p>10 would be if they mixed it wrong initially by putting</p> <p>11 in either too much or too little API.</p> <p>12 Is that right?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Have you seen in the material that you</p> <p>15 reviewed any citations, warnings by FDA upon Actavis</p> <p>16 or Amide for problems related to following the</p> <p>17 formula appropriately and putting in the proper</p> <p>18 amount of API?</p> <p>19 A. I do not recall a single instance.</p> <p>20 Q. All right. And typically, the actual</p> <p>21 mixing of the ingredients in its proportions is done</p> <p>22 by one person and then verified by a second.</p> <p>23 Is that right?</p> <p>24 A. That's the way it's supposed to be</p> <p>25 done. Correct.</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 Q. Did you see any batch record that</p> <p>2 indicated that the company did not follow the</p> <p>3 appropriate formula?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. If by chance, purely hypothetically,</p> <p>6 the company wanted to -- any pharmaceutical company</p> <p>7 wanted to cut corners and save costs, they would put</p> <p>8 too little API in the batch as opposed to too much;</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. Sir, it is illegal to vary from the</p> <p>11 batch record.</p> <p>12 If you are assuming that somebody was</p> <p>13 totally unethical, then they may put that in. I</p> <p>14 can't speculate on somebody who is totally</p> <p>15 dishonest.</p> <p>16 Q. All right. And you've seen nothing in</p> <p>17 here, in the material you've reviewed, to indicate</p> <p>18 that anyone at Amide or Actavis was totally</p> <p>19 dishonest in the manufacturing of Digitek; correct?</p> <p>20 A. Correct.</p> <p>21 Q. Are you aware that --</p> <p>22 A. Can I qualify that?</p> <p>23 I don't know how I would understand</p> <p>24 whether they were honest or not.</p> <p>25 I guess I would say that it's a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 or gaining. It's did you put the correct amount of</p> <p>2 ingredients in?</p> <p>3 The issue with that is, if the</p> <p>4 ingredients are very small, it's kind of like</p> <p>5 weighing yourself on the Queen Mary.</p> <p>6 You know, you jump on the Queen Mary,</p> <p>7 weigh yourself, then you jump off and you weigh the</p> <p>8 Queen Mary again, and you subtract to determine that</p> <p>9 you're X number of pounds.</p> <p>10 So yes, it is -- it is a check that is</p> <p>11 supposed to provide some evidence that the correct</p> <p>12 ingredients are there, yes.</p> <p>13 Q. All right. But let's pick two extreme</p> <p>14 examples.</p> <p>15 If somebody tripped and dumped a bucket</p> <p>16 of screws into a batch, and there was a weight</p> <p>17 variance, that would provide a potential check for</p> <p>18 the company to evaluate why does this batch at the</p> <p>19 blend stage weigh 5 pounds more than it should;</p> <p>20 right?</p> <p>21 A. I would say it depends.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay.</p> <p>23 A. It depends on -- do you want me to</p> <p>24 answer?</p> <p>25 Q. I think you've -- I think you gave me</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 question that nobody can answer.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Are you aware that in the</p> <p>3 process of making a solid oral dose, the raw</p> <p>4 materials are weighed at the beginning of the batch</p> <p>5 to assure that it complies with the formula?</p> <p>6 A. That's correct.</p> <p>7 Q. And then, as you go through the</p> <p>8 process, after mixing and blending, it's weighed</p> <p>9 again; correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. And --</p> <p>12 A. "It," meaning the blend is weighed?</p> <p>13 Q. Yes. The blend is weighed again.</p> <p>14 And in the validation process, the</p> <p>15 company should have figured out how much it is</p> <p>16 supposed to weigh at various steps along the path.</p> <p>17 Is that true?</p> <p>18 A. I wouldn't state it that way, but I</p> <p>19 think I understand what you're trying to say. I</p> <p>20 would say it's true.</p> <p>21 Q. And it's -- in essence, it's a quality</p> <p>22 control check to make sure that you're not losing</p> <p>23 too much or gaining anything.</p> <p>24 Is that right?</p> <p>25 A. Well, it's not that you're not losing</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 the answer.</p> <p>2 A. No. I -- it's a different answer.</p> <p>3 MR. MILLER: Matt, why don't you let</p> <p>4 him -- why don't you let him give the full answer.</p> <p>5 MR. MORIARTY: I got the answer I want.</p> <p>6 MR. MILLER: You got the answer and you</p> <p>7 cut him off. Okay.</p> <p>8 Q. At the other end of the -- of the</p> <p>9 spectrum, if accidentally somebody dumped a certain</p> <p>10 amount of product down the drain, they could check</p> <p>11 why the batch at a particular stage of the process</p> <p>12 was too light; correct?</p> <p>13 A. They would not necessarily detect it.</p> <p>14 As I was going to state earlier, there</p> <p>15 is a range, an acceptable yield range at every</p> <p>16 single point in the process.</p> <p>17 If those yield ranges are exceeded,</p> <p>18 then it is out of specification and an investigation</p> <p>19 would occur.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 A. If -- if the error occurred so that you</p> <p>22 threw a screw in there, and it didn't increase the</p> <p>23 weight of the batch any significant amount, and it</p> <p>24 stayed within the limits, you'd be oblivious to the</p> <p>25 fact -- perhaps you would find out in the tableting</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 press, but you would be oblivious to it until 2 perhaps a later stage. 3 Q. Sure. But the purpose of these yield 4 calculations is it's a quality check along the way; 5 right? 6 A. It is a gross quality check. 7 Q. There is a lot of weighing and 8 measuring through the whole process; right? 9 A. It's a gross quality check. 10 Q. Okay. And do you think that finished 11 product testing, according to the USP methods, is a 12 gross quality check or something else? 13 A. I -- I wouldn't use the term "gross 14 quality check." 15 I would say it's a very specific test 16 for tablets. It's a very good test method. And it 17 is likely to detect any products that are out of 18 specification. 19 Q. All right. And one of the reasons you 20 do all these checks is to see whether a validated 21 process remains in control. 22 Is that right? 23 A. One of the reasons you do these things 24 meaning what? "These things"? 25 Q. You have a formula, you weigh things,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 validated control levels? 2 A. I really have to go back to the 43s and 3 the EIRs to answer that. I'm not trying to avoid 4 the question. I -- I would have to do that. 5 Q. Okay. In association with Batch 70924, 6 did the FDA ever explicitly say that, "We believe 7 your validated method is out of control"? 8 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 9 A. Honestly, I'd have to go back to the 10 records to confirm that. 11 Q. All right. Well, what I'm trying to 12 find out is, you just gave me your opinion that 13 70924 indicates an out-of-control process. 14 I want to make sure that that's your 15 opinion, and not something you saw that the FDA 16 said. 17 A. I understand. 18 Did they specifically point to Digitek? 19 I don't recall. I -- I am willing to go back 20 through the records and answer that with, you know, 21 more facts and data. 22 Q. Okay. You can do that at the lunch 23 break, if you wish. 24 A. I'd rather have lunch, but okay. 25 MR. KAPLAN: Well, it is important. I</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 you measure things, you test them for hardness, all 2 along the route. Is that in order to assure that 3 your validated process remains in control? 4 A. It is certainly one of the reasons, 5 yes. 6 Q. Have you ever seen any statement in all 7 the material that you reviewed from FDA to indicate 8 that Digitek manufacturing processes were outside 9 their validated control methods? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. For Digitek? 12 A. Yeah. I did not look at lot of 13 batches. Yes, with the double-thickness batch. A 14 validated batch cannot produce a double-thick 15 tablet. It is considered invalidated if -- if at 16 end there is the least bit of -- of issue, then you 17 have to assume it is invalidated, is the 18 investigation which goes to the root cause, which 19 then either confirms that it remains a validated 20 state, or, in fact, your investigation determines 21 that there is an issue, and that you don't have a 22 reliable process. 23 Q. All right. So first of all, before 24 Batch 70924, did you see any evidence from FDA that 25 Digitek manufacturing processes were outside their</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 145</p> <p>1 just want to say it's very important for us here 2 today to -- to be able to get your opinions and test 3 your opinions. You know you've issued a 35-page 4 report. I think it's fair for us to assume that 5 you've done all the work that you need to do, you've 6 issued your opinions, now we get to ask you about 7 them. 8 So whatever you need to do to answer 9 our questions, I assume you've done. 10 But if you need to do something during 11 the lunch break, well, please do it. 12 MR. MILLER: It doesn't have to be 13 during the break. You can review documents at any 14 point in time. 15 A. If you -- if you feel it's important 16 enough to get a complete answer on that, I -- I gave 17 my answer. I will gladly go back through it -- 18 MR. KAPLAN: We need the truth, the 19 whole truth and nothing but the truth, and this is 20 our only opportunity to examine you. 21 THE WITNESS: Sir, I -- I respect that 22 100 percent. You are getting 100 percent of the 23 truth. You're talking to somebody who does not veer 24 away from the truth. Okay? 25 MR. MILLER: Yeah, that's -- let's wait</p>

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 for a question.</p> <p>2 THE WITNESS: Okay. Well --</p> <p>3 MR. MILLER: But if you want to</p> <p>4 review -- if you want to read the documents, then</p> <p>5 we --</p> <p>6 MR. KAPLAN: But when we're told</p> <p>7 something like, well, I can't answer it because I'd</p> <p>8 have to do the work all over again, then it's not</p> <p>9 fair. It's just not fair.</p> <p>10 MR. MILLER: He didn't say that. He</p> <p>11 said, I'll have to review the documents. You can</p> <p>12 certainly put the documents in front of him.</p> <p>13 MR. MORIARTY: Can I get back to work?</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm sorry.</p> <p>15 MR. MORIARTY: Thanks.</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Can I take a bio break?</p> <p>17 I need a very quick bio break.</p> <p>18 MR. MILLER: This is a good time for</p> <p>19 lunch.</p> <p>20 MR. MORIARTY: Can you hang on for four</p> <p>21 minutes?</p> <p>22 THE WITNESS: Four minutes. Okay.</p> <p>23 Q. If a company -- if a pharmaceutical</p> <p>24 company consistently put too much active</p> <p>25 pharmaceutical ingredient into its batches, is it</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 A. Would the --</p> <p>2 Q. It's actually 105.</p> <p>3 A. 105. The other one said 110.</p> <p>4 Q. Trust me.</p> <p>5 A. Well, I'm not necessarily going to</p> <p>6 trust you on this, but -- but it's above -- well,</p> <p>7 105 is harder, so I'll use the 105.</p> <p>8 Would it be detected in the long run if</p> <p>9 you --</p> <p>10 Q. Likely. Would it likely be detected in</p> <p>11 the long run.</p> <p>12 A. You know what, without looking at</p> <p>13 their -- without looking at their yield limits, I</p> <p>14 don't know how I could make that determination.</p> <p>15 Q. Would the added Digoxin likely be</p> <p>16 detected at either blend uniformity or finished</p> <p>17 product testing?</p> <p>18 MR. MILLER: Objection to form.</p> <p>19 A. Just repeat that, please.</p> <p>20 Q. If the company consistently added such</p> <p>21 an amount of additional Digoxin that it was going to</p> <p>22 be outside the specifications, would it likely be</p> <p>23 detected by blend uniformity or finished product</p> <p>24 testing?</p> <p>25 A. Yes, it would, if they have a valid</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 more likely than not that their accounting for raw</p> <p>2 materials in inventory wouldn't reconcile?</p> <p>3 A. I can't answer that question. It</p> <p>4 depends upon the percentage of -- of active that</p> <p>5 they put in.</p> <p>6 Again, when they reconcile, there's an</p> <p>7 acceptable tolerance. The tolerance is based upon</p> <p>8 the history.</p> <p>9 If the history is such that you add too</p> <p>10 much, then it would be -- it would be hidden within</p> <p>11 those specifications.</p> <p>12 But, to answer your question again,</p> <p>13 that is one of the control checks which you have to</p> <p>14 try to determine whether or not you have misuse --</p> <p>15 you use too much or too little.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. If a pharmaceutical company</p> <p>17 consistently put so much active pharmaceutical</p> <p>18 ingredient extra into its batches that they were</p> <p>19 outside the specifications, would that be something</p> <p>20 likely would be detected by --</p> <p>21 A. So you're talking about if they -- if</p> <p>22 we used hypothetical -- let's say produced a product</p> <p>23 that was outside of specification which was</p> <p>24 consistently above 110 percent.</p> <p>25 Q. Yep.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1 test method.</p> <p>2 MR. MORIARTY: Let's stop there because</p> <p>3 I'm going to push beyond four minutes and I don't</p> <p>4 want to do that to you. And then do you want to</p> <p>5 just take our lunch break?</p> <p>6 MR. MILLER: Yes.</p> <p>7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Please stand by. We</p> <p>8 are going off the record. The time is 12:18 P.M.</p> <p>9 This is the end of Tape No. 3.</p> <p>10 (Lunch recess was taken.)</p> <p>11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the</p> <p>12 record. The time is 1:37 P.M. This is the</p> <p>13 beginning of Tape No. 4.</p> <p>14 Q. All right, Mr. Kenny. Let me do --</p> <p>15 first start the afternoon with a little bit of</p> <p>16 cleanups from some things.</p> <p>17 (Exhibit 22, letter dated 1/9/07,</p> <p>18 was marked for identification.)</p> <p>19 Q. And I want to show you what's been</p> <p>20 marked as Exhibit 22.</p> <p>21 This is a letter dated January 9, 2007,</p> <p>22 from FDA to Actavis; correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct.</p> <p>24 Q. It is a warning letter; correct?</p> <p>25 A. Correct.</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 Q. And if you go to the second to last 2 page, last paragraph, I'd like you to follow along 3 with me. 4 It says, "While the corrections that 5 you promise in your correspondence appear to 6 adequately address many of the cGMP deviations found 7 during the July 10 through August 10, 2006 8 inspection, we are concerned about the quality of 9 drug products that have been released from your 10 facility under the serious lack of cGMP controls 11 found during the inspection." 12 Did I read that correctly so far? 13 A. I believe so. 14 Q. And then I'm going to skip the next 15 sentence -- well, actually, let's go on to the next 16 sentence. 17 "Your response provides no assurance." 18 Now, "provides no assurance" is a 19 frequent term used in FDA regulatory materials; 20 correct? 21 A. Um-hum. 22 Q. That's a yes? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. "That the records and conditions of 25 manufacture and testing of each such lot of drug</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 again. 2 But do you know whether FDA ever 3 expressed any dissatisfaction with Quantic's results 4 such that they did not provide assurances that 5 Digitek had been produced under conditions which 6 assured appropriate identity, strength, quality and 7 purity? 8 A. Yeah. I think that the FDA had a high 9 level of concern based upon a complete system issue, 10 not necessarily -- taking a look at each of the 11 quality systems. 12 MR. KAPLAN: I would ask the 13 reporter -- I move to strike that answer as not 14 being responsive. 15 MR. MORIARTY: And I understand your 16 answer, but one -- 17 MR. KAPLAN: I'd like the reporter to 18 read back the question that you asked so he can 19 answer that question. 20 MR. MORIARTY: And actually my question 21 was very bad. Your -- your answer wasn't 22 responsive, but my question was pretty bad. Okay? 23 MR. MILLER: I know -- 24 MR. MORIARTY: Early on -- early on 25 after lunch, it's difficult to keep going.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 products released and marketed will be evaluated to 2 assure that the released drug products have their 3 appropriate identity, strength, quality, and 4 purity." 5 Again, "identity, strength, quality, 6 and purity" are regulatory terms frequently 7 contained in FDA materials; correct? 8 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Now, the next sentence says, "We feel 11 that to provide such assurance, your firm should 12 promptly initiate an audit program by a third-party 13 having appropriate cGMP expertise to provide 14 assurance that all marketed lots of drug products 15 that remain within expiration have their appropriate 16 identity, strength, quality and purity." 17 Did I read that correctly? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you understand this to be the 20 invitation which led Actavis to retain Quantic 21 Regulatory Services? 22 A. I believe it is the invitation to bring 23 in a consultant, which became Quantic. 24 Q. And we have already gone over the 25 Quantic exhibit. I don't need to discuss that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 Q. What I'm asking specifically is whether 2 FDA ever said, "Sorry, Actavis" or "Sorry, Quantic," 3 the letter you, and results, you provided in 4 December of 2007 don't give us the assurances that 5 we need concerning Digitek. 6 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 7 Q. Anything like that in the material you 8 reviewed? 9 A. I think their actions, the regulatory 10 and escalating of their actions state that they 11 weren't satisfied with their response. 12 Q. Is there an explicit statement anywhere 13 in the materials you reviewed about Digitek, they 14 were not satisfied with Quantic's work in regard to 15 this specific invitation? 16 A. I don't recall. 17 Q. In your Tab 2 -- I'm sorry. Tab -- I'm 18 sorry, Tab 5. Reference 5 in your Appendix B is 19 this definition of adulterated; correct? 20 A. Correct. 21 Q. All right. Well, we -- we printed this 22 from the website, and probably have other copies of 23 it, but this is the specific part about strength, 24 quality and purity differing from official 25 compendium; correct?</p>

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 154</p> <p>1 A. Um-hum.</p> <p>2 Q. Is that a yes?</p> <p>3 A. Yes. Sorry, right.</p> <p>4 Q. And this is CFR 351B; correct?</p> <p>5 A. Correct.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, in this paragraph, is that</p> <p>7 language -- again we're talking about assurances</p> <p>8 that a product meets identity, purity, strength,</p> <p>9 etcetera; correct?</p> <p>10 A. Correct.</p> <p>11 Q. Now, is there anything in here that</p> <p>12 defines what an assurance is?</p> <p>13 A. Can I read it?</p> <p>14 I don't see that.</p> <p>15 Q. All right. In other words, there's no</p> <p>16 statement that -- of confidence intervals or</p> <p>17 statistical probabilities in any precise</p> <p>18 mathematical terms; correct?</p> <p>19 A. Correct.</p> <p>20 Q. Are the -- are the general -- are the</p> <p>21 good manufacturing practice regulations subject to</p> <p>22 varying interpretations from time to time?</p> <p>23 A. By whom?</p> <p>24 Q. Well, between a company and the FDA,</p> <p>25 for example.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 156</p> <p>1 whether you're talking about adulterated product</p> <p>2 meaning total GMP compliance issue, and no spec --</p> <p>3 and no out of specifications, that's -- let's say</p> <p>4 that's stated there. But the assurance that they're</p> <p>5 implying is, also, that the product going out the</p> <p>6 door is -- is compliant to specifications. So it</p> <p>7 refers to, I believe, both.</p> <p>8 Q. But the FDA statement in their July --</p> <p>9 or their cGMP statement that we went over before</p> <p>10 doesn't necessarily equate the assurance of</p> <p>11 regulatory with the actual laboratory outcome of</p> <p>12 tested product; correct?</p> <p>13 A. Seriously, I don't understand the</p> <p>14 question.</p> <p>15 Q. That's fine.</p> <p>16 You have expressed opinions in your</p> <p>17 report that you have -- you believe that Actavis had</p> <p>18 serious GMP issues in certain years; correct?</p> <p>19 A. Through the years I had evidence, yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. At the same time, FDA was</p> <p>21 testing product in 2007/2008, and it was meeting</p> <p>22 specifications; correct?</p> <p>23 A. Correct. It appears, you've shown me a</p> <p>24 lot of information to suggest that it met</p> <p>25 specifications.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 155</p> <p>1 A. I'm sorry. Would you repeat that?</p> <p>2 Q. Sure. I mean could two reasonable</p> <p>3 professionals, even in your field, look at a</p> <p>4 definition in the GMP guidelines and have a</p> <p>5 legitimate debate about what a particular word or</p> <p>6 phrase means?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>8 Q. All right. So as far as the word</p> <p>9 "assurance" is concerned, some expert like you could</p> <p>10 say, I believe that we, as a company, have provided</p> <p>11 the adequate assurance; and somebody else on the</p> <p>12 other side could say, no, I disagree; right?</p> <p>13 A. That's correct.</p> <p>14 Q. And at least the FDA reg itself doesn't</p> <p>15 provide specific guidance on what that means; right?</p> <p>16 A. In terms of assurance, sure it does.</p> <p>17 It gives you guidance document and it tells you the</p> <p>18 minimum requirements, and if you perform the minimum</p> <p>19 requirements, you have assured, to at least a -- to</p> <p>20 a legal standpoint that you've assured that the</p> <p>21 product will meet -- will meet all specifications,</p> <p>22 etcetera, GMP regulations, and will not be an</p> <p>23 adulterated product.</p> <p>24 Q. You mean from a regulatory standpoint.</p> <p>25 A. I mean they're linked. Whether --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 157</p> <p>1 Q. Right. And you've not shown me any</p> <p>2 evidence in the material you reviewed to the</p> <p>3 contrary, that it didn't meet specifications;</p> <p>4 correct?</p> <p>5 A. Well, we haven't discussed -- you've</p> <p>6 talked about whether or not a product tests as a</p> <p>7 final product meets the specifications.</p> <p>8 Q. Right.</p> <p>9 A. Yes. When you've asked me that</p> <p>10 question, I've said yes. I don't have any data for</p> <p>11 that. But I have data prior to that. I mean,</p> <p>12 there's -- there's tons of things prior to that that</p> <p>13 would implicate the quality of that particular</p> <p>14 product.</p> <p>15 Q. We'll get to that later.</p> <p>16 But in the end --</p> <p>17 A. I mean actual test results.</p> <p>18 Q. -- if a consumer is going to take a</p> <p>19 tablet and it meets the USP specs for weight,</p> <p>20 thickness, content uniformity, assay, all those</p> <p>21 things, that -- and there's -- and there's testing</p> <p>22 to indicate that that batch meets those, validated</p> <p>23 reliable testing, it's generally going to be safe</p> <p>24 for the consumer; correct?</p> <p>25 A. Right. Yes.</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 158</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Thank you.  2 (Exhibit 37, Recall Package 2009 was  3 marked for identification.)  4 Q. Exhibit 37, have you ever seen this  5 before?  6 A. I haven't gone through this.  7 Q. Does that mean that --  8 A. Well, it might have been in here. I  9 may -- I may have glanced at it. I don't recall  10 having read it.  11 Q. All right. This is the FDA approved  12 Recall Package for Digitek in April/May 2008. Okay?  13 Have you seen a Recall Package before?  14 A. Recall Package before? Not in years,  15 since I didn't have a lot of them.  16 Q. Okay. At the third page, under "Reason  17 for the recall," does it say Digoxin tablets  18 exceeded tablet thickness specifications?  19 A. Yes.  20 Q. Now, have you ever seen a batch record  21 for any other batch of Digitek, besides 70924, in  22 which tablets exceeded thickness specifications?  23 A. Have I looked at the batch records?  24 No. I've seen some evidence in E-mails and the like  25 that they were overweight, the tablets were</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 160</p> <p>1 specifications and harmed consumers. Okay? It's  2 important for me to know whether you, as an expert  3 against my client in this case, have evidence,  4 documents, testimony, and the like, to indicate the  5 tablets that exceeded, and that's what I'm asking  6 you about right now, tablets exceeded thickness  7 specifications got to consumers.  8 A. Thickness -- can I look at an APR for  9 one second?  10 Q. A what?  11 A. An APR.  12 MR. MILLER: Certainly.  13 MR. MORIARTY: What's an APR?  14 A. I'm looking at a number of  15 out-of-specifications for blend uniformity.  16 Let me see.  17 Q. Remember my question involves tablets  18 that reached consumers.  19 A. Okay. For thickness, no.  20 Q. All right. Have you seen -- now, I  21 asked you this before lunch, I asked if you had seen  22 any evidence, or had an opinion to a probability  23 that out-of-spec tablets of normal size, but varying  24 API, reached consumers, and you told me no.  25 Do you have evidence now, after the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 159</p> <p>1 overweight, double tablets were overweight.  2 Q. Okay. Well, have you ever seen any  3 evidence, in any other batch record or any other  4 E-mail, or anything else, to indicate that the  5 tablets released to the market exceeded their  6 thickness specifications?  7 A. Exceeded the thickness? Can I look at  8 my report for one second?  9 Q. Yes.  10 A. Could you rephrase your question?  11 You can ask --  12 MR. KAPLAN: Why don't you have the  13 reporter read it back.  14 (Requested portion is read.)  15 A. Thickness? I would have to say I can't  16 recall at the moment.  17 MR. KAPLAN: Is that a no?  18 THE WITNESS: That's I cannot recall.  19 MR. KAPLAN: Yes or no?  20 THE WITNESS: I cannot -- I cannot  21 recall is my answer, if I'm allowed to give that  22 answer.  23 MR. MORIARTY: Can I follow up?  24 Q. I mean, this is a products liability  25 litigation over whether Digitek tablets exceeded</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 161</p> <p>1 lunch break, that tablets of normal size with  2 varying API reached consumers?  3 A. Potentially.  4 Q. You potentially have evidence?  5 A. Yeah. Because you're talking about  6 probabilities, or possibilities.  7 Would you like me to go through it?  8 Q. No. You're talking about a blend  9 uniformity issue?  10 A. Correct.  11 Q. Did that batch --  12 A. The batches.  13 Q. -- test appropriately in finished  14 product testing?  15 A. They tested appropriately at end  16 product testing.  17 They found it -- can I clarify?  18 Q. I'm asking one question at a time.  19 A. Surely. Go ahead. Sorry.  20 Q. So they tested appropriately in  21 finished product testing; correct?  22 A. The end product testing sample that was  23 taken was within specification.  24 Q. Okay.  25 A. And at the very end of the process.</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 Q. All right. And at the blend uniformity 2 stage, and we'll get into the details of this 3 investigation way later, you're talking about one 4 out of the ten samples on the initial run was out of 5 spec; correct? 6 A. I don't know. The information I 7 received doesn't have that type of specificity. 8 I'm looking at the APR. 9 Q. You haven't reviewed the details of the 10 blend uniformity investigations that were done on 11 these batches? 12 A. No. 13 Q. Exhibit 37 contains -- has other 14 information in it like the health hazard evaluation. 15 Is that right? 16 And then a list of all the batches that 17 might be subject to the recall. 18 Is that correct? 19 A. Are we talking about the document I 20 have? 21 Q. Exhibit 37. 22 A. Okay. And your question is? 23 Q. Does it contain a health hazard 24 evaluation and a list of all the batches that might 25 be potentially related to the recall?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 medical professionals. 2 A. They're part of that, yes. 3 Q. And that would include regulatory and 4 quality professionals in the pharmaceutical 5 industry. Is that correct? 6 MR. MILLER: Object to the form. It's 7 outside the scope. He's not here as an expert on 8 who's going to have access to the internet. 9 A. Common sense would tell you everybody 10 has access, and they are part of everybody. 11 Q. You -- do you have any reason to 12 believe that the FDA is -- has posted anything that 13 it believes is inaccurate in Exhibit 38? 14 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 15 A. Please ask that again. 16 Q. Sure. Would you assume that FDA 17 investigated the facts behind that posting and the 18 content of the posting? 19 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 20 A. Honestly, I don't know. I don't know. 21 I know they would check guidance 22 documents, etcetera. I don't know if they check 23 things like that, so I don't know who would do it. 24 Q. Did you review or rely on any materials 25 that are not listed in Appendix B to your report?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 A. Normally it would have it, a health 2 hazard evaluation, and it should list the batches. 3 I'd have to go through it to confirm that, but... 4 Q. And do you know whether or not the 5 contents of a Recall Package are run past the FDA? 6 A. I'm not sure, but I -- it probably is. 7 Certainly I know of instances where it 8 is. 9 Q. I asked you earlier about Exhibit 39, 10 the July 2009 FDA statement about generic drugs, and 11 specifically the paragraph about Digitek. 12 Do you remember those questions? 13 A. I'd like to reread it, but I remember 14 we went over it. 15 Q. It's 38, Exhibit 38. 16 That information -- that information, 17 to your knowledge, is still on the FDA's website, 18 isn't it? 19 A. I have no reason to believe they took 20 it off. 21 Q. All right. And that would be available 22 not only to consumers, but to medical professionals? 23 A. The -- the information is available to 24 anyone who has an internet connection. 25 Q. And that would include consumers and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 A. Did I rely on them? No. 2 Q. Did you bring anything with you today 3 in your binders, or other materials, that is not 4 listed in exhibit -- I'm sorry -- Appendix B to your 5 report? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What did you bring with you -- 8 A. I brought everything that I made a copy 9 of. 10 Q. Do you know -- 11 A. Which is everything that's pertinent 12 to -- to provide me information to try to make some 13 decision or some judgment. 14 Q. And you believe that there are some 15 things in those materials that aren't listed in 16 Appendix B? 17 A. Oh, I know there are. I know there 18 are, sir. 19 Q. All right. 20 A. That's why I brought them. 21 MR. MORIARTY: At some point, Pete, 22 we're going to have to go through the binders, 23 identify what's not in B. 24 MR. MILLER: Okay. 25 MR. MORIARTY: And I would prefer that</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 the court reporter take them, copy them, so that we 2 can have them, and then return what we remove from 3 Mr. Kenny's binders to Mr. Kenny, either directly or 4 through you. 5 MR. MILLER: Procedurally I have no 6 problem with that. Actually, I'd like to be part of 7 it and take a look at each document before it goes 8 to -- 9 THE WITNESS: And will I be able to get 10 these documents back? 11 MR. MORIARTY: You will. 12 THE WITNESS: Within a reasonable 13 period of time? 14 MR. MORIARTY: You will. 15 A. Okay. You become attached to 16 documents. 17 Q. The report that you signed on June 15, 18 2010, that's your final report; correct? 19 A. That's the report I submitted, correct. 20 Q. And were there drafts of this report 21 before this final version? 22 A. Yes, there were. 23 Q. Did you bring drafts with you? 24 A. No. But I can. 25 The drafts are electronic.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 warnings or observations indicating that Actavis did 2 not have validated test methods for Digitek? 3 MR. MILLER: Objection. Asked and 4 answered. 5 It's okay to answer. 6 A. I would have to look at the records. 7 And the reason I say that is an 8 out-of-specification result that has not been 9 investigated, you don't know if it's an assay issue, 10 or you don't know if it's a content issue. So 11 without the investigation, I can't tell you whether 12 the root cause of that, which goes back to when the 13 FDA found, as I did, out-of-specification tests, and 14 there is an adequate investigation, you don't know 15 whether it's a valid test method, a valid process, 16 you know nothing. 17 And then they retest and it looks good, 18 so they pass it. 19 Q. Did you see instances of out-of-spec 20 results in the materials that were not investigated 21 at all? 22 A. I saw instances where a root cause 23 determination could not be made, and I saw instances 24 where retesting was conducted, and on Digitek, and 25 without a root cause investigation, retesting of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 I did not have an opportunity to go 2 through my files, because they're in multiple 3 places, to give you each iteration of what I did. 4 But I would go along and occasionally 5 save a copy at a certain period of time, and then 6 continue. 7 But I can provide that to you. 8 Q. Okay. Let's get back to where we left 9 off before the lunch break. 10 I was asking you a series of questions 11 about, you know, what would happen if a manufacturer 12 consistently put too much API in its batches, and 13 would it be detected. 14 And just before lunch you said, yeah, 15 likely it would, if the company or FDA was using 16 valid test methods. 17 Do you remember that? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And in the course of a long day like 20 this, when we're talking about a lot of different 21 documents and topics, sometimes we jump around and 22 sometimes, accidentally, I repeat myself. Okay? 23 A. Um-hum. 24 Q. So please excuse me if I do. 25 But have you seen any FDA citations or</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 product and releasing it is not an acceptable, 2 compliant procedure, not an acceptable practice. 3 You cannot test the quality into a 4 product merely by taking a secondary sample. 5 Q. Do you always find a root cause when 6 you do an investigation? 7 A. Do you always find a root cause? No. 8 Q. What is the scientific judgment rule in 9 batch release? 10 A. Scientific judgment rule? It's not 11 scientific. It's do the numbers meet the 12 specifications. Science is not involved. The 13 people who review it are not scientists. They look, 14 is it filled in, are there results in specification, 15 are there any unexplained cross-outs, and the like, 16 but it is a rather routine review, and it's only is 17 by exception that it gets escalated to somebody with 18 a greater level of technical abilities. 19 Q. Again, we'll get to blend uniformity 20 failures in more detail later, but did FDA ever make 21 a 483 observation, or a warning letter observation, 22 to the effect that the lack of root cause 23 determinations in blend uniformity investigations 24 should have led to batch rejection? 25 A. I don't recall, the way you've phrased</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p> <p>1 it. I honestly don't recall.  2 I'd have to go back to the 483s. There  3 are 172 observations, or whatever it is.  4 Q. Did you see any information in any of  5 this material that the FDA asked Actavis to ever  6 recall Digitek batches before April of 2008?  7 A. I don't recall seeing anything.  8 Q. Is there an FDA reg anywhere which  9 specifically indicates that an out-of-spec test  10 result, 1 out of 10, at the blend uniformity stage,  11 mandates batch rejection?  12 A. There are -- I don't know if it's 1 out  13 of 10. What they specifically state is, if the test  14 results are out of specification, then you have to  15 follow a logical train of -- of investigation and  16 testing that's consistent with GMP.  17 So I can't tell you whether it is 1 out  18 of 10, or 2 out of 10, or 1 out of a thousand.  19 Q. All right. But what the reg  20 essentially says is, if you -- if you get an  21 out-of-spec result, you do an investigation;  22 correct?  23 A. Correct.  24 Q. It doesn't mandate batch rejection just  25 because you get an out-of-specification result, does</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p> <p>1 A. It has to be assumed that unless you  2 have a root cause, that you cannot discount the fact  3 that a sample tested out of spec. You cannot take a  4 secondary sample, test it, and release a batch.  5 Q. Where is that in the regulations?  6 A. I can tell you that it is absolutely  7 100 percent industry practice, in every company.  8 If I ever saw a company, and I audited,  9 that went in, found no root cause determination, had  10 initial out-of-specification, decided that they were  11 going to resample, and that it was fine, I would --  12 I would have to take issue.  13 MR. KAPLAN: I move to strike the last  14 answer as non-responsive to the question.  15 Q. So if the root cause was determined to  16 be a math error, and on retest, it was fine, you  17 could release the batch; correct?  18 A. If you found a root cause, and if you  19 could discount, you could ignore, you could justify  20 the fact and understand the fact that samples were  21 out of specification, and it makes sense to you,  22 then you can, if you will, retest the product using  23 a sample inspection.  24 But it is very important that you have  25 to get the root cause determined.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p> <p>1 it?  2 A. That, in and of itself, would not  3 necessarily -- well, no. The batch would be  4 rejected -- the batch would be placed in quarantine  5 until an adequate investigation could be conducted.  6 After the investigation takes place,  7 there may be a determination that it's acceptable.  8 Perhaps they have done an investigation that's  9 acceptable to resample and retest, and then the --  10 in this case -- well, whatever. Did I answer your  11 question?  12 Q. Yes.  13 Whether it's at the blend uniformity  14 stage or at finished product testing, would I be  15 correct in saying that there are several different  16 reasons why there could be an out-of-spec?  17 A. Oh, my gosh. Of course.  18 Q. Okay. And some of them include  19 sampling errors. Is that right?  20 A. Yes.  21 Q. Math errors.  22 A. Sure.  23 Q. An out-of-spec test result in the  24 course of this does not necessarily mean a product  25 is, in fact, out of spec; correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p> <p>1 I've never -- I don't think I've ever  2 released a batch, I'm sure I've never, where I had  3 initial out-of-specification, I couldn't figure out  4 why, and decided, for whatever reason, to retest --  5 it's okay to retest, but I would do it as a  6 diagnostic test, not as an acceptance determination  7 test.  8 At that point, it would become an  9 experimental batch, as far as I was concerned.  10 Q. Is blend uniformity sampling considered  11 difficult?  12 A. No. It should not be difficult.  13 Q. Do most companies struggle with blend  14 uniformity?  15 A. The companies I've worked with, content  16 uniformity is not, in general, a major issue.  17 Q. I was asking about blend uniformity.  18 A. Blend uniformity. I'm sorry.  19 No. It's -- I don't find, in the  20 companies that I work with, that blend uniformity is  21 an issue.  22 Q. Okay.  23 We touched a little bit before the lunch  24 break about batch yields.  25 Let's get back to that.</p>

44 (Pages 170 to 173)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 A. Surely.</p> <p>2 Q. There's always going to be some waste,</p> <p>3 for various reasons, in the pharmaceutical</p> <p>4 manufacturing process of solid oral dose; correct?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. And if, for whatever reason, a company</p> <p>7 was consistently making double-thick tablets, the</p> <p>8 batch theoretic -- or the yield numbers would not</p> <p>9 match the theoretical numbers; correct?</p> <p>10 A. I don't understand what "constantly"</p> <p>11 means, but if --</p> <p>12 Q. I said consistently.</p> <p>13 A. Consistently. If they consistently --</p> <p>14 I can't answer the question. I mean, I would say</p> <p>15 that I have to know more about how many units you're</p> <p>16 talking about, how often. I'd have to take a look</p> <p>17 at the yield specifications. We'd have to do a</p> <p>18 mathematical determination. Then, after that, we</p> <p>19 could, you know, come to -- between the two of us,</p> <p>20 come to a conclusion that, yes, it could be</p> <p>21 affected, or no, it's -- it's buried within the</p> <p>22 tolerances.</p> <p>23 Q. Have you done such an analysis for your</p> <p>24 work here?</p> <p>25 A. As part of my work here, no.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. You haven't weighed one --</p> <p>2 A. No.</p> <p>3 Q. -- or anything like that?</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. You know what a Stokes BB2 tablet press</p> <p>6 is?</p> <p>7 A. Relatively, sure.</p> <p>8 Q. Does Johnson &amp; Johnson ever use them?</p> <p>9 A. I don't believe they use them anymore,</p> <p>10 but they certainly did years ago.</p> <p>11 Q. Do you know when Johnson &amp; Johnson</p> <p>12 stopped using Stokes BB2 --</p> <p>13 A. Well, you're talking about, again, a</p> <p>14 \$60 billion company that has 140 operating units.</p> <p>15 If you're talking about the experience</p> <p>16 that I've had -- actually, I -- the companies I've</p> <p>17 been with, we did not use Stokes.</p> <p>18 Q. Is there any regulation, any FDA</p> <p>19 regulation that specifies a particular age of</p> <p>20 equipment, or type of equipment, that has to be used</p> <p>21 for the manufacture of a solid oral dose product?</p> <p>22 A. Age, no. Condition, yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Condition.</p> <p>24 Do you know whether or not the Stokes BB2</p> <p>25 presses were in use for Digitek at the time of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 I would need all the -- I would need an</p> <p>2 unlimited amount of data.</p> <p>3 This is something that Digitek is</p> <p>4 expected to do -- or I'm sorry, Actavis.</p> <p>5 Q. Have you ever seen anything in the FDA</p> <p>6 documents, in your review of this case, to indicate</p> <p>7 that there were double-thick tablets for any product</p> <p>8 other than Digitek?</p> <p>9 A. No.</p> <p>10 MR. KAPLAN: Is there an answer?</p> <p>11 MR. MORIARTY: He said no.</p> <p>12 THE WITNESS: I didn't say that loudly?</p> <p>13 MR. MILLER: It came across to me.</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: I'll try to be louder.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you ever see any observations in</p> <p>16 the 483s or the warning letters in which the FDA</p> <p>17 asked Actavis to increase its sampling rate for</p> <p>18 Digitek?</p> <p>19 A. I don't recall seeing that, no.</p> <p>20 Q. Have you ever actually seen a Digitek</p> <p>21 tablet?</p> <p>22 A. I've seen a picture of it on the</p> <p>23 internet.</p> <p>24 Q. So you haven't --</p> <p>25 A. I haven't touched one.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 ANDA?</p> <p>2 A. At the time of the information that</p> <p>3 I've read, a Stokes press was being used.</p> <p>4 Q. Is the fact that Actavis uses Stokes</p> <p>5 BB2 tablet presses in all the batch records?</p> <p>6 A. Is it -- I don't know. I'd have to</p> <p>7 look through all the batch records.</p> <p>8 Q. Did FDA ever make a 483 observation, or</p> <p>9 a warning letter observation, to the effect that</p> <p>10 Actavis should not be using Stokes BB2 tablet</p> <p>11 presses to manufacture Digitek?</p> <p>12 A. I don't recall that that -- that</p> <p>13 suggestion was made.</p> <p>14 Q. Are you an expert in manu -- tablet</p> <p>15 manufacturing equipment with weight controls?</p> <p>16 A. No, I'm not.</p> <p>17 Q. Are you aware, from your review in this</p> <p>18 litigation, that when UDL had Digitek tablets, it</p> <p>19 performed random weight and thickness tests to make</p> <p>20 sure that the tablets would fit into their blister</p> <p>21 packs?</p> <p>22 A. I saw testing being conducted. I don't</p> <p>23 know how often, but I saw test results.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you know whether UDL ever found</p> <p>25 Digitek tablets that were outside the USP thickness</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 178</p> <p>1 or weight specifications?</p> <p>2 A. I would have no way of knowing that.</p> <p>3 I would have -- I would have to see all</p> <p>4 the results.</p> <p>5 If I saw the results, then I could</p> <p>6 say -- in random, then I'd say yeah, they're all in</p> <p>7 spec.</p> <p>8 Q. Well, when the Plaintiffs' lawyers</p> <p>9 deposed the UDL employees, and had the UDL</p> <p>10 documents, was there anything that came out in those</p> <p>11 depositions, or those exhibits, to indicate that UDL</p> <p>12 ever found tablets outside the USP weight or</p> <p>13 thickness specifications?</p> <p>14 A. I don't recall any instances.</p> <p>15 Q. We touched on adverse event reporting a</p> <p>16 little bit this morning.</p> <p>17 How much do you know about the FDA's</p> <p>18 adverse event reporting database?</p> <p>19 A. Not a lot.</p> <p>20 Q. All right. Are you aware that the FDA</p> <p>21 generally considers that that system does not</p> <p>22 reflect causation?</p> <p>23 MR. MILLER: Object to form.</p> <p>24 A. I'm not familiar enough and I couldn't</p> <p>25 hazard a guess.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 180</p> <p>1 do with the information.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you read the depositions of any</p> <p>3 doctors --</p> <p>4 A. No.</p> <p>5 Q. -- who have been taken in this case?</p> <p>6 A. No. I have no interest.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you know from any independent</p> <p>8 research whether any hospital reported an increased</p> <p>9 incidence of Digoxin toxicity in the years 2005,</p> <p>10 '06, '07 or '08?</p> <p>11 A. I did no investigation of any sort, so</p> <p>12 the answer is I know of nothing, because I didn't do</p> <p>13 anything.</p> <p>14 Does that make sense?</p> <p>15 Q. All right. Let me get back to some</p> <p>16 statistics that I was asking you about before.</p> <p>17 Of this 688.2 million tablets that were</p> <p>18 part of the recall, do you have any opinion, to a</p> <p>19 reasonable probability, as to what percentage of</p> <p>20 them were outside the USP specifications on the low</p> <p>21 side?</p> <p>22 A. On the low side?</p> <p>23 I have no way of knowing that.</p> <p>24 Q. Do you have any opinion, to a</p> <p>25 probability, of what percentage of those tablets</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 179</p> <p>1 Q. All right. Okay. Would you prefer to</p> <p>2 rely on pharmacovigilance experts to discuss issues</p> <p>3 like that in this litigation?</p> <p>4 A. Would I rely upon them?</p> <p>5 I don't know who the experts are. You</p> <p>6 know, I can't say I would or wouldn't.</p> <p>7 I mean, people who say they're experts</p> <p>8 are not necessarily experts.</p> <p>9 Q. That's true.</p> <p>10 You're not professing expertise in</p> <p>11 pharmacovigilance, are you?</p> <p>12 A. I have never professed that.</p> <p>13 Q. Have you ever seen any data which</p> <p>14 compares adverse event experience for Digitek with</p> <p>15 that of any of its competitors?</p> <p>16 A. Could you repeat that?</p> <p>17 Q. Sure.</p> <p>18 A. The statement "competitors."</p> <p>19 Q. Have you ever seen any data that</p> <p>20 compares adverse events experience for Digitek with</p> <p>21 adverse event experience for any other Digoxin</p> <p>22 product?</p> <p>23 A. I don't recall. It would not be</p> <p>24 something that I would have focused on because it's</p> <p>25 outside of my expertise. I don't know what I would</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 181</p> <p>1 were out of spec -- out of the USP specifications on</p> <p>2 the high side?</p> <p>3 A. The -- the -- I'm sorry. Just repeat</p> <p>4 the question so I can answer it correctly.</p> <p>5 Q. Sure.</p> <p>6 Do you have an opinion, to a reasonable</p> <p>7 degree of probability, as to how many of the</p> <p>8 recalled Digitek tablets were outside the USP</p> <p>9 specifications on the high side of their active</p> <p>10 pharmaceutical --</p> <p>11 A. I would have no way of knowing that.</p> <p>12 Q. Are you an expert in pharmaceutical</p> <p>13 distribution?</p> <p>14 A. No. No.</p> <p>15 Q. And when I say distribution, just so</p> <p>16 we're clear, I mean you work for J&amp;J, which actually</p> <p>17 makes pharmaceuticals and devices; correct?</p> <p>18 A. I did work for them, yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And then at some point, they might sell</p> <p>20 or transfer the product to distributors who get it</p> <p>21 ultimately on consumer shelves; correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes. I have some knowledge of it. I'm</p> <p>23 not an expert on it.</p> <p>24 Q. All right. That's what I want to find</p> <p>25 out, is whether you have any expertise on the</p>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 182</p> <p>1 distribution end of this, as opposed to quality and 2 manufacturing. 3 A. No. I've -- I've audited distribution 4 centers, but I haven't done it -- I look for GMP 5 issues. 6 Q. Just to make sure I'm clear, you would 7 have no opinion, to a probability, as to any 8 specific Digitek batch, as to how many of those 9 tablets were outside their USP specifications; 10 correct? 11 A. Well, you say "any." There is a lot of 12 information on Batch 70924, so I -- I would have an 13 opinion on whether or not additional tablets were -- 14 of double thickness or were thick that went out. So 15 I would have an opinion on that. 16 Q. Okay. Other than that. 17 A. Other than that -- 18 Q. If I went through the list of 152 19 batches that actually made it to market, that had to 20 come back, you would have no opinion to a 21 probability as to any of them other than 70924? 22 A. No. No. I would have to say, no, 23 that's not correct. 24 When I evaluate a company, I evaluate 25 it for all those control systems and procedures that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 184</p> <p>1 of -- 2 A. Of what? 3 Q. -- of out-of-spec tablets; correct? 4 A. Lab tests of out-of-spec tablets in the 5 field? 6 Q. Yes. 7 A. Okay. Well, there are plenty of tests 8 that are unreleased batches. 9 Q. But -- 10 A. It's -- 11 Q. -- unreleased batches aren't in the 12 hands of consumers, are they? 13 A. That's not -- that's correct. 14 Q. Okay. 15 A. But they are a high level of concern 16 because they implicate the quality of those that 17 have been released. 18 Q. Well, isn't the purpose of the Quality 19 Department to reject batches that are out of spec 20 for some reason? 21 A. The primary objective of the Quality 22 Assurance Department is to make sure that controls 23 and systems are in place. That's the primary 24 responsibility. 25 A secondary responsibility, as a safety</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 183</p> <p>1 can affect the quality of the outgoing product. 2 When I see a company that has most of 3 their systems out of control, if you will, or not 4 within control, or examples where they're not within 5 control, I have a high level of concern that the 6 product they are releasing is not conforming to 7 specification. I know it -- I know it's adulterated 8 because of all the GMP issues. The question is, 9 does it meet specification. 10 I would have a very high level of 11 concern with that. I would have -- and I don't 12 know, does that help answer my question -- or your 13 question? 14 Q. Are you done with your answer? 15 A. I think so. 16 Q. Okay. Well, I don't mean to repeat 17 myself, but I need to make sure I understand this. 18 Based on your review, you have a high 19 concern about this, whether product met 20 specifications; correct? 21 A. I have a very high concern about it. 22 Q. Okay. But if -- but if I understand 23 it, you've never seen reports of double-thick 24 tablets in the hands of consumers, or pharmacists, 25 from recall batches. You've never seen lab tests</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 185</p> <p>1 net, is to take samples at the end of the process 2 and test them. 3 But the primary -- it's a very, very 4 small part of what Quality Assurance and Quality 5 Control does. 6 Q. If a company finds a batch that's out 7 of spec, truly out of spec, it should be rejected; 8 correct? 9 A. If they find a batch that's truly -- 10 well, of course. 11 Q. So Batch 8022 -- 12 A. The "truly" part is -- 13 Q. Well, 80228, which, from your review, 14 had tablets that were out of spec by weight was 15 rejected; correct? 16 A. Was rejected? No. Not all of them 17 were rejected. 18 Q. Do you think 80228 went to market? 19 A. I'd have to -- I'd have to look at the 20 record. May I? 21 Q. Sure. 22 A. I don't know if they went out to 23 market. In the records I looked at, I don't know if 24 they were released. 25 I'd love to have seen 2008 APRs because</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 186</p> <p>1 then it could confirm to me whether or not they were 2 released. 3 MR. KAPLAN: I'm going move to strike 4 the last answer. It's not responsive. 5 THE WITNESS: It's what? 6 MR. KAPLAN: Not responsive to the 7 question that was asked. It is a gratuitous 8 statement. 9 Q. All right. Let me just -- I -- I 10 believe I've asked this, and I don't mean to ask it 11 over and over again. 12 I thought I heard you say on several 13 occasions today that you have no evidence in the 14 material you have reviewed of out-of-spec Digitek 15 tablets actually in the hands of consumers. 16 MR. MILLER: Objection. 17 Q. Am I correct about that? 18 MR. MILLER: Objection. Misstates the 19 previous testimony. 20 Q. Then I guess I have to keep asking. 21 A. Could you ask it again? 22 Q. Because if it did -- 23 A. Could you ask it one more time? 24 Q. Mr. Kenny -- 25 A. Could you rephrase it?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 188</p> <p>1 certainly consider it a knowledgeable and valid 2 source of testing. 3 Q. All right. And you know that the 152 4 recalled Digitek batches all had quality control 5 testing on them for finished product; correct? 6 A. I will assume that they did. 7 Q. And will you assume that they used the 8 USP validated method that the FDA was aware of? 9 A. The method that they -- no. What I -- 10 what I can assume -- I don't want to assume 11 anything, but for the sake of this -- this 12 conversation, or this discussion, the methodology 13 that they have in their test method is probably the 14 USP method. 15 Now, did they adequately train the 16 person to perform that analysis? Did they 17 adequately do verification batches to basically 18 validate that the method is acceptable, when tested 19 in their hands, I have seen no evidence to suggest 20 that they've done that. 21 Q. Well, you've seen no evidence from FDA 22 that indicates they didn't; correct? 23 A. For -- for what? 24 Q. The Digitek testing. 25 A. If you -- okay. You're talking about a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 187</p> <p>1 Q. I'll get there. Okay? I want to make 2 it clear to you. 3 I understand that you have GMP concerns 4 about my client and you have concerns about whether 5 Digitek was within or without the specifications; 6 correct? 7 A. Correct. 8 Q. And I've shown you all kinds of 484s 9 where the FDA tested the product; correct? 10 A. That's correct. 11 Q. And documents with Celsis labs tested 12 the product and it all met the specs; correct? 13 A. Of what the -- evidence I've seen, 14 correct. 15 Q. Done by sampling plans chosen by Celsis 16 and the FDA pursuant to the U.S.; correct? 17 A. Well, it was a sampling plan of just 18 taking a few units. It was done by a sampling plan. 19 Q. Done by the U.S. -- according to USP 20 methods; correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And FDA regards the USP as essentially 23 the bible, so far as the chemical testing of 24 product; correct? 25 A. You can use the term "bible." They</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 189</p> <p>1 population here of all products. 2 Q. No. I'm talking about Digitek. 3 A. I understand that. 4 MR. MILLER: But let the man answer. 5 You are, but I object to the form. You're 6 interrupting him. 7 A. It -- it's sort of like a Venn diagram. 8 Here's the population. If you say that they're 9 using practices that are out of compliance, the 10 assumption will be since Digitek -- Digitek is part 11 of that large diagram, that they also suffer in many 12 of the issues that are suffered across the plant. 13 Q. I asked you hours ago whether you ever 14 saw a specific finding from the FDA that Digitek was 15 adulterated, and you said no. 16 MR. KAPLAN: Object to form. 17 MR. MILLER: Object to form. Misstates 18 previous testimony. 19 MR. MORIARTY: I don't think it does, 20 but... 21 Q. Find for me in the documents a specific 22 statement by the FDA that Digitek was adulterated. 23 Find one, please. 24 A. Why would -- why would a company -- 25 Q. Find one, please.</p>

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 190</p> <p>1 We've already gone over the recall 2 notice. 3 MR. MILLER: Objection. 4 Q. We've gone over the Recall Package. 5 You can't ask me why the company would do that 6 because I get to ask the questions. That's my 7 prerogative today. 8 What I want you to do is show me 9 somewhere in the material you reviewed FDA finding 10 that this product, Digitek, that this litigation is 11 about, was adulterated. 12 MR. MILLER: Objection. Asked and 13 answered. 14 THE WITNESS: I beg your pardon? 15 MR. MILLER: That's okay. Answer it. 16 A. I don't recall where Digitek -- Digitek 17 was, let's say, clearly stated. 18 Q. Okay. 19 A. Does that answer your question? 20 Q. Yes. 21 Now, if you had a client in your 22 consulting business and you wanted to know whether 23 GMP issues with -- overall were impacting on a 24 specific product, would you look at batch records 25 for that specific product?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 192</p> <p>1 certainty about that? 2 A. Because visual inspection is regarded 3 as, and it's in my experience, and as an industry 4 acceptance, that visual inspection is horrendously 5 unreliable to the point that it cannot be relied on. 6 Q. Is that any kind of visual inspection? 7 A. No. No. It could be -- I'm talking 8 about human inspection. 9 At best it's a safety net. 10 Q. So you have a high degree of certainty 11 there were more, but you don't know how many more; 12 correct? 13 A. Correct. 14 Q. Certainly couldn't have been 4 million 15 more; right? 16 A. I would think it would not be 4 million 17 more. 18 Q. And you've never seen a report from any 19 consumer that they got a double-thick tablet in 20 2008; correct? 21 A. Correct. 22 Q. 70924 wasn't shipped to market until 23 2008; right? 24 A. I don't know. 25 Q. Have you seen a report from any of the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 191</p> <p>1 A. That would be a portion of my 2 investigation. 3 Q. And do you think FDA would do that? 4 A. I would assume. I -- I would expect 5 them to take a look at batch records. 6 If the batch records are not 7 necessarily accurate representations of what 8 happened. 9 Q. You have no evidence in this case that 10 Actavis -- 11 A. No. 12 Q. -- has Digitek batch records that are 13 inaccurate in any respect, do you? 14 A. That's correct. 15 Q. Now, let's talk about Batch 70924. 16 A. Okay. 17 Q. In your opinion, to a probability, were 18 there more double-thick tablets in 70924 than the 20 19 they found during the investigation? 20 A. I believe. With a high level of 21 certainty, that, yes, there were. 22 Q. How many? 23 A. I have no clue. I just know there were 24 more. 25 Q. How do you have a high level of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 193</p> <p>1 litigants in this case, any of the Plaintiffs that 2 they had an actual double-thick tablet? 3 A. No. I don't know who the litigants 4 are, but I haven't seen that. 5 Q. Have you seen any report from a 6 pharmacist that there was a double-thick tablet 7 found in 2008? 8 A. 2008? No. 9 Q. Do you think that with all these 10 Plaintiffs' lawyers scouring the country for 11 double-thick tablets, they might have found one if 12 there was one? 13 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 14 A. I can't -- I can't speak to that. I 15 don't know what they did. 16 Q. In the material that you reviewed to 17 prepare opinions was Reference 54 in Appendix B. 18 It's an article called, "Stop Depending 19 on Inspection." 20 Do you remember that? 21 A. Yes, sir. 22 Q. Is the journal from which this comes -- 23 it's called "Quality Process." 24 Do you subscribe to that journal? 25 A. I currently do not. I have for years.</p>

49 (Pages 190 to 193)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 194</p> <p>1 Q. Does Quality Process --</p> <p>2 A. Progress.</p> <p>3 Q. -- Progress, I'm sorry, apply to a</p> <p>4 number of different manufacturing fields?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>6 Q. Not just pharmaceuticals?</p> <p>7 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>8 Q. Is this a peer-reviewed publication?</p> <p>9 A. Is it peer-reviewed? I don't know.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you know the author of this article?</p> <p>11 A. No, I do not know the author.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, here at page 40 in this article,</p> <p>13 it says, "Because 100 percent inspection is only</p> <p>14 80 percent accurate, even companies that do</p> <p>15 100 percent inspection will allow one out of five</p> <p>16 defects to slip through."</p> <p>17 Do you see that in your -- this</p> <p>18 article?</p> <p>19 A. Yes. That's basically from Juran.</p> <p>20 Q. What's Juran? J-U-R-A-N?</p> <p>21 A. J-U-R-A-N. He invented -- basically</p> <p>22 formulated the current, or at least were the</p> <p>23 pioneers of the current quality practices, and in</p> <p>24 Juran's book, he comes up with the 80/20, basically</p> <p>25 stating that a 100 percent inspection is not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 196</p> <p>1 defective?</p> <p>2 A. I -- I would not claim that.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay.</p> <p>4 A. What I would say is that it would not</p> <p>5 be 100 percent effective.</p> <p>6 The issue is that the methodology was</p> <p>7 not validated, it was not qualified. There was no</p> <p>8 way of them knowing what level of detection is</p> <p>9 possible based upon the operators, the methodology,</p> <p>10 the through-put, without an understanding of how</p> <p>11 reliable the inspection method is --</p> <p>12 Q. Is that -- go ahead.</p> <p>13 A. Without an understanding of the</p> <p>14 inspection method, you basically are dealing in an</p> <p>15 unknown area.</p> <p>16 So you -- you would make the assumption</p> <p>17 that it is an invalid inspection.</p> <p>18 It could have more than 20 percent. It</p> <p>19 could have less. There's no way of knowing.</p> <p>20 Q. And even assuming there were</p> <p>21 double-thick tablets in 70924, that somehow evaded</p> <p>22 the 100 percent inspection, do you think they also</p> <p>23 evaded the tightened AQL inspection that followed?</p> <p>24 A. The tightened AQL inspection is not --</p> <p>25 it's not much of a -- a challenge.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 195</p> <p>1 100 percent effective.</p> <p>2 Q. Was there a --</p> <p>3 A. And he claims -- he claims that there</p> <p>4 have been studies done that have corroborated that</p> <p>5 over and over.</p> <p>6 As a matter of fact, he gives an</p> <p>7 example where every time, or frequently, he would go</p> <p>8 to a conference, or whatever, and he'd ask a certain</p> <p>9 question, and they would respond to -- it looks like</p> <p>10 you may have it.</p> <p>11 And, apparently, he sees a high -- high</p> <p>12 number of people who get that wrong, and -- but it</p> <p>13 is one of the most consistent, generally-accepted</p> <p>14 numbers that I'm aware of.</p> <p>15 Q. Were the studies Juran relied on -- or</p> <p>16 relied on published?</p> <p>17 A. Were they published? I'm sure they</p> <p>18 were, because he -- he references -- I don't know,</p> <p>19 is really the correct answer.</p> <p>20 He reference -- references a study, but</p> <p>21 I don't know if the reference is correct. But he is</p> <p>22 a rather reputable gentleman, or was.</p> <p>23 Q. Well, is it going to be your opinion</p> <p>24 that the 100 percent inspection of Batch 70924 was</p> <p>25 allowed 20 percent of the tablets through as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 197</p> <p>1 It tested 1250 tablets out of</p> <p>2 4.7 million.</p> <p>3 The probability that they would detect</p> <p>4 levels of -- of 1, 2 is very low.</p> <p>5 Q. And --</p> <p>6 A. In fact -- go ahead.</p> <p>7 Q. Go ahead.</p> <p>8 A. I said, in fact, the sampling method</p> <p>9 they used would allow -- would accept on one reject,</p> <p>10 which is an incredible, I would say, violation of</p> <p>11 the whole quality assurance practice.</p> <p>12 Q. You'd certainly agree that</p> <p>13 Batch 70924 A got more inspections than any other</p> <p>14 batch that you're aware of.</p> <p>15 A. I think it did. I'd say more</p> <p>16 inspections.</p> <p>17 Q. Yes.</p> <p>18 A. It got -- it got 100 percent</p> <p>19 inspections, purportedly.</p> <p>20 Q. So even if there were some unknown</p> <p>21 number of double-thick tablets that made it into</p> <p>22 containers and went to Mylan, and then downstream to</p> <p>23 consumers, you don't know how many of them were in</p> <p>24 any given drugstore; correct?</p> <p>25 A. Correct.</p>

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 198</p> <p>1 Q. In any given container that a consumer 2 received; correct? 3 A. Correct. 4 Q. Whether they went to California, or 5 Oregon, or Florida, or anywhere else; correct? 6 A. I have no idea where they went. 7 Q. Wasn't the tightened AQL developed 8 under the highest level of scrutiny under the mill 9 standard 105 that you referred to earlier. 10 A. The -- it was -- 11 Q. First of all, yes or no? 12 A. Well, the way you phrased it, no. 13 Q. Okay. What do you disagree with about 14 that question? 15 A. Could you repeat the question? 16 Q. Was the heightened AQL inspection that 17 was done on Digitek Batch 70924 done under mill 18 standard 105? 19 A. That's not what you asked. 20 Q. Okay. I'm asking you a new question. 21 A. Oh, the new question. I got it. 22 MR. MILLER: He asked you to repeat the 23 question. He was assuming that's what you were 24 doing. So now it's a new question. 25 Q. I'm sorry. Go on.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 200</p> <p>1 low; correct? 2 A. Could you repeat it again? I want to 3 make sure that I'm answering the question. 4 MR. MORIARTY: Read my question back, 5 please. 6 (Requested portion is read back.) 7 MR. MILLER: I object to the form. 8 A. I'm not -- 9 MR. MILLER: I'm not so sure I 10 understand what you're asking. 11 Q. Let me get to my numbers. 12 All right. Out of 152 recalled 13 batches, if you do the math, it's roughly 688 of 14 a million tablets. Okay? 15 A. I recall, yes. 16 Q. I asked you whether you had an opinion 17 to a probability as to what percentage of those were 18 outside the USP specs high, and you said you had no 19 such opinion to a probability. 20 Am I correct on that? 21 A. Of the number. You asked me if I have 22 a probability of a certain number. 23 I have no idea what the number could 24 have been. 25 Q. Okay. And I asked the same question as</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 199</p> <p>1 A. So you're asking what -- sorry. Now 2 you have to repeat it. 3 Q. Was the 70924 heightened AQL inspection 4 done according to mill standard 105? 5 A. I believe it was, yes. I looked at the 6 numbers and it looks correct. 7 Q. Was that the highest level of scrutiny 8 under mill standard 105? 9 A. I don't recall, but I don't believe so. 10 I'd have to go through 105, but I don't 11 believe that's the -- highest standard meaning the 12 highest level of scrutiny, no. I don't think so, 13 but I'm not sure. 14 Q. Certainly 100 percent is a higher level 15 of scrutiny than a heightened AQL of that nature; 16 correct? 17 A. Not necessarily, no. 18 Q. Now, I asked you a little bit ago 19 whether you had an opinion to a probability as to 20 numbers of tablets that were below or in excess of 21 the USP's API specs. 22 Do you remember those questions? 23 A. Sure. 24 Q. And you said you had no opinion as to a 25 probability as to whether those numbers were high or</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 201</p> <p>1 to low, and you had the same opinion; correct? 2 A. Yeah. I have no way of knowing how 3 many were low. 4 Q. Now, even assuming, if there were some 5 that were outside the specs high -- 6 A. Um-hum. 7 Q. -- you would have no opinion to a 8 reasonable probability as to how high. 9 Is that right? 10 A. Well, I know -- 11 MR. MILLER: Objection. 12 A. I know there's some double thickness, 13 but -- I'm not sure I can answer the question 14 without hearing it again. I'm sorry. I must be 15 getting tired. 16 Maybe this is an a good time for a break. 17 Q. Let's finish this, and then we can take 18 a break. 19 Even if there were some number of 20 Digitek tablets among the recalled batches that were 21 outside the USP specs high -- 22 A. Right. 23 Q. -- do you have an opinion, to a 24 reasonable degree of probability, as to how far 25 outside the specs high they were?</p>

51 (Pages 198 to 201)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 202</p> <p>1 MR. MILLER: Object to form.  2 You can answer.  3 A. I have no way of knowing.  4 Q. All right. Same thing on the low side.  5 A. I have no way of knowing.  6 Q. Okay.  7 MR. MORIARTY: All right. If you want  8 to take a break, let's take one now.  9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are  10 going off the record. The time is 2:52 P.M. This  11 is the end of Tape No. 4.  12 (Recess was taken.)  13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the  14 record. The time is 3:02 P.M. This is the  15 beginning of Tape No. 5.  16 Q. Have you ever -- Mr. Kenny, have you  17 ever seen any evidence in the material that you  18 reviewed that Digitek was ever cross-contaminated  19 with another product made at Actavis during this  20 time?  21 A. I saw that cleaning validation wasn't  22 adequate, but I didn't see a product that was  23 cross-contaminated.  24 Q. Technically speaking, it was not the  25 cleaning validation that was inadequate, it was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 204</p> <p>1 issue was actually made in a batch in 2003?  2 A. Yes.  3 Q. And there was only one. Is that  4 correct?  5 A. Only one what?  6 Q. Tablet.  7 A. There's only -- I believe that's  8 correct.  9 Q. And it was found by a pharmacist.  10 Is that right?  11 A. I believe that's correct.  12 Q. Now, I asked you before about the math  13 of this, but if the recall Digitek from mid-2006  14 forward was 688 million tablets, if we did the math  15 from 2003 forward, the number of Digitek tablets  16 made and distributed would be in the billions;  17 correct?  18 A. If you say so.  19 I have no way of knowing those numbers,  20 but there's probably a lot of them.  21 (Exhibit 20, Summary of Findings, was  22 marked for identification.)  23 Q. I want to hand you what's been marked  24 as Exhibit 20.  25 Have you seen this document before?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 203</p> <p>1 cleaning validation studies that they found  2 inadequate; correct?  3 A. Well, that's -- cleaning validation  4 is -- cleaning validation, you automatically add the  5 studies on the end.  6 Q. Well, what the FDA was concerned with  7 was not the cleaning itself, but how you tested  8 whether the cleaning was adequate; correct?  9 A. Yes. But that's cleaning validation.  10 Q. I just want to be technically correct.  11 A. And recovery.  12 Q. Okay. But you never saw any evidence  13 in anything that there was cross-contamination at  14 any point, did you?  15 A. I saw no evidence.  16 (Exhibit 21, Amide Investigation Final  17 Report, was marked for identification.)  18 Q. Now, in the materials you reviewed, and  19 commented on in your report, was Plaintiff's Exhibit  20 128, which my team also marked as Defendant's  21 Exhibit 21.  22 That's the double-thick tablet  23 investigation from 2004; correct?  24 A. Correct.  25 Q. And are you aware that the tablet at</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 205</p> <p>1 A. This was just submitted to me. I have  2 not had a chance to review it.  3 Q. This is a 2004 EIR, is it not?  4 A. It appears to be. It says "EI," which  5 tends to mean inspection report.  6 Q. There are three things I want to ask  7 you about in this document.  8 So first I'd like you to go to  9 page 4.  10 Let me ask you a preliminary question.  11 In order to be under consent decree, do  12 you have to be in compliance with GMPs?  13 A. In order -- you have to repeat that.  14 Q. In order to stay under consent decree,  15 do you have to be in compliance with GMPs?  16 A. Yes.  17 Q. Now, go to page 4, the first paragraph  18 under "History Of Business Operations," the fourth  19 line down, it says -- it's referring to a consent  20 decree that was in effect from '92 to 2001.  21 It says, "The consent decree was lifted  22 in 2001 following successful demonstration of  23 sustained cGMP compliance."  24 Do you see that?  25 A. Yes.</p>

52 (Pages 202 to 205)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 206</p> <p>1 Q. And these EIRs, these are FDA 2 documents. 3 Is that right? 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. Now I'd like you to go to page 6. In 6 the paragraph about field alert reporting, the -- 7 first of all, are you aware that Actavis notified 8 the FDA of this 2004 double-thick tablet episode, 9 they notified the FDA through a field alert. 10 Is that right? 11 A. That is correct. 12 Q. And towards the bottom of the paragraph 13 I'm referring to, down here, it says, "No additional 14 complaints or reports of thick tablets have been 15 reviewed for this high-volume product." 16 Do you see that? 17 A. Yes, I see that. 18 Q. "The event was considered an isolated 19 incident, and corrective actions were put in place 20 to prevent its reoccurrence." 21 Do you see that? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Do you have any reason to disagree with 24 the FDA about the statement it made in its EIR at 25 that point in time?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 208</p> <p>1 paragraph. 2 It says, "A larger number of complaints 3 was also noted for Digoxin tablets; however, it is 4 the highest volume product, 179 batches manufactured 5 in 2003/2004, according to the list of batches 6 produced per year. There were also no trends 7 observed for the types of complaints." 8 Do you have any reason to disagree with 9 the FDA about those comments? 10 A. I have no reason to disagree. 11 Q. Do you have any criticism of FDA's 12 investigation of the field alert that Actavis filed 13 with them in 2004 about this tablet incident? 14 A. I have no opinion on it. 15 Q. And are you -- you're aware, are you 16 not, that tablets made in 2003 would not have been 17 included in the recall in 2008? 18 A. Yeah. They would not have. I'm 19 assuming they would not have been within expiration, 20 so they would not have been included. 21 Q. Now, I told you earlier that I was 22 going to make sure that we had -- we knew all the 23 material you brought with you today, and things of 24 that nature. 25 Okay?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 207</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And what's the basis for your 3 disagreement with the FDA? 4 A. Because their investigation, in my 5 opinion, based upon my experience, was not adequate. 6 It did not -- 7 Q. In 2004? 8 A. In 2004. 9 In other words, there -- a complaint is 10 being handled. 11 At that particular point, a very 12 thorough investigation would have been expected, 13 which I did not see. 14 Q. Did FDA criticize, observe or warn -- 15 A. I don't recall. 16 Q. -- Actavis about its investigation? 17 A. I don't recall. 18 Q. Well, don't you think they would have 19 said so in this EIR, had they been concerned about 20 it? 21 MR. MILLER: Objection to form. 22 A. I can't tell you what the FDA would 23 have said. 24 Q. Okay. Let's go to page 9. 25 Under "Complaints," the second</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 209</p> <p>1 These are some documents from your 2 file. 3 I don't know if they were actually 4 pulled from binders. 5 First of all, did you have exchanges of 6 E-mail with the Plaintiffs' lawyers in this case? 7 A. There's been some correspondence, yes. 8 Q. Who's been your primary contact with 9 the Plaintiff's lawyers? 10 A. I would say Meghan, primarily. 11 Q. Have you had contact, other than today 12 and maybe yesterday, with Mr. Miller or his firm? 13 A. Oh, sure. He was always carbon-copied, 14 or most of the time. 15 Q. But there's been exchange of E-mail? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Have you printed all the E-mails? 18 A. I did print them. I don't have them 19 with me. 20 Q. All right. 21 A. What I tried to do, just for the 22 record, is I tried to take the E-mail that had the 23 long list, as opposed to -- that covered each of the 24 replies, as opposed to, you know, taking each one 25 individually.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 210</p> <p>1 Q. All right.</p> <p>2 A. You may find it in there. I didn't</p> <p>3 find it this morning when I went through it.</p> <p>4 Q. So this particular document is</p> <p>5 something about Juran's Quality Control Handbook.</p> <p>6 Is that right? About the 80/20 rule?</p> <p>7 A. Yeah. I tried to quote what was in</p> <p>8 his -- his documentation -- his book, which I have.</p> <p>9 I've had the book for 20-plus years.</p> <p>10 Q. And here you have Plaintiff's Exhibit</p> <p>11 133?</p> <p>12 A. Yep.</p> <p>13 Q. And it has handwriting on it?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, it does.</p> <p>15 Q. Is that your handwriting?</p> <p>16 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>17 Q. And this has to do -- 133 has to do</p> <p>18 with Quantic's -- Quantic Regulatory Services'</p> <p>19 investigation, doesn't it?</p> <p>20 A. It's hard to tell what it has to do</p> <p>21 with because it's all blank.</p> <p>22 Q. Well, let me make this easy for you.</p> <p>23 In your own handwriting, in the middle</p> <p>24 of the page, doesn't it say "Quantic" with the arrow</p> <p>25 towards the people on the E-mail?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 212</p> <p>1 on Actavis letterhead, is it not?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>3 One second. One second.</p> <p>4 Q. You can hold it.</p> <p>5 A. Okay. Right. Okay.</p> <p>6 Q. When did -- is it Mr. Romano or</p> <p>7 Dr. Romano?</p> <p>8 A. Dr. Romano.</p> <p>9 Q. When did Dr. Romano cease working on</p> <p>10 this Digitek matter?</p> <p>11 A. Probably around a month ago.</p> <p>12 Q. The next document in the stack that I'm</p> <p>13 holding looks like Exhibit 69 from the Galia</p> <p>14 deposition.</p> <p>15 Is that right?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. This is a -- this is deposition Exhibit</p> <p>18 159.</p> <p>19 Is that right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. "Blend failure investigation"?</p> <p>22 A. Right.</p> <p>23 Q. Now, it has Russ's name above the top</p> <p>24 redactions. And Sal's name.</p> <p>25 What's that all about?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 211</p> <p>1 A. Yes. Actually Sal Romano wrote that.</p> <p>2 He told me that that is Quantic. I would have no</p> <p>3 way of knowing that because I didn't know who it</p> <p>4 was.</p> <p>5 Which is meaningless to me other than</p> <p>6 the fact that they are a consulting firm.</p> <p>7 Q. Now this document does not have a --</p> <p>8 A. Right.</p> <p>9 Q. -- exhibit sticker on it, and the Mylan</p> <p>10 Bates number is kind of copied off of the document,</p> <p>11 but it's a report of December 4, 2006 about an</p> <p>12 audit.</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Is that right?</p> <p>15 A. Yeah. You're not really showing it to</p> <p>16 me, but I believe it is.</p> <p>17 Yeah. I know that document.</p> <p>18 Q. This document that I'm holding looks to</p> <p>19 be the consent decree from 1992; right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. This document I'm holding is not Bates</p> <p>22 stamped, and it has no exhibit sticker.</p> <p>23 Would you agree with that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. It is a November 6, 2006 letter to FDA</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 213</p> <p>1 A. Let me look at it.</p> <p>2 Q. First of all, there's handwriting all</p> <p>3 over it. Is that right?</p> <p>4 A. Right. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Why are Russ and Sal's</p> <p>6 names above that --</p> <p>7 A. Because I -- I don't want to touch this</p> <p>8 because I know nothing about technical sampling. I</p> <p>9 looked at it, and I tried to read it, and I tried to</p> <p>10 understand. It was foreign to me. I didn't</p> <p>11 understand the -- some of the terminology. I</p> <p>12 attempted to, and I said, this is something for</p> <p>13 either Russ, or if Sal knows something about it,</p> <p>14 perhaps he can add some insight, which -- which he</p> <p>15 did not.</p> <p>16 Q. All right. Well, this has to do with</p> <p>17 blend failure investigation, and there are at least</p> <p>18 two Digitek batches named in this investigation.</p> <p>19 Is that right?</p> <p>20 A. I'd have to see it, but I'm sure you're</p> <p>21 right.</p> <p>22 Correct. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. So if I understand this correctly, you</p> <p>24 at least looked at this document.</p> <p>25 A. Correct.</p>

54 (Pages 210 to 213)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 214</p> <p>1 Q. Is that right?</p> <p>2 But then because you did not consider</p> <p>3 yourself to be expert in what they're talking</p> <p>4 about --</p> <p>5 A. The sampling technique, correct.</p> <p>6 Q. -- you had Russ and Sal look at it;</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. No. I put a note that Russ and Sal</p> <p>9 should look at this.</p> <p>10 Q. And do you know if they did?</p> <p>11 A. I -- I -- since I never communicated</p> <p>12 with Russ, I assume if he did, it was by his own</p> <p>13 volition.</p> <p>14 Sal, I believe, did take a look at it,</p> <p>15 and he couldn't add my more depth than I could.</p> <p>16 I had difficulty following it.</p> <p>17 Q. Is that because this blend uniformity</p> <p>18 sampling and investigation material that's discussed</p> <p>19 in here is really quality control chemistry issues?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know what the issues are. I</p> <p>21 can tell you that I don't understand the methodology</p> <p>22 that's used in order to obtain a representative</p> <p>23 sample. They were using terms I'm not familiar</p> <p>24 with.</p> <p>25 Q. Are you -- have you ever been a quality</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 216</p> <p>1 Q. To whom did you send this draft?</p> <p>2 A. I sent it to Meghan, Sal and Pete.</p> <p>3 Q. Was this a first draft?</p> <p>4 A. That was a first draft. The first</p> <p>5 draft that they saw, right.</p> <p>6 Q. And then in here, there's handwriting.</p> <p>7 Is it your handwriting?</p> <p>8 A. All of it's mine.</p> <p>9 Q. Is the handwriting based on discussions</p> <p>10 you had with Plaintiffs' counsel about the draft?</p> <p>11 A. It is based upon two things, or three,</p> <p>12 if you will.</p> <p>13 One, listening to them.</p> <p>14 Secondly, coming up with ideas as I'm</p> <p>15 just going through the document.</p> <p>16 And then later, going back and looking</p> <p>17 at and making additional edits as I reread it.</p> <p>18 Q. Are you left-handed?</p> <p>19 A. Yes, I am.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you go to Catholic school?</p> <p>21 A. High school.</p> <p>22 Q. Backwards checkmarks, telltale sign.</p> <p>23 Takes one to know one.</p> <p>24 MR. MORIARTY: Do you want me to mark</p> <p>25 these as one exhibit? How do you want to take this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 215</p> <p>1 control chemist?</p> <p>2 A. No. I explained that earlier.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. The next document I'm holding is</p> <p>4 an article called "Drugs with narrow therapeutic</p> <p>5 index as indicators in the risk management of</p> <p>6 hospitalized patients."</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. Did you read this article?</p> <p>9 A. I tried to read it.</p> <p>10 Q. This is --</p> <p>11 A. Then I realized it was -- quite</p> <p>12 honestly, I had no familiarity with the term, so I</p> <p>13 went onto the internet to at least see what the term</p> <p>14 meant, and then I realized when I went into it -- I</p> <p>15 tried reading it, just to familiarize myself, but it</p> <p>16 was clearly out of my territory.</p> <p>17 Q. All right. And attached to it is</p> <p>18 deposition Exhibit 164, 165, and 166.</p> <p>19 Is that right?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. The last document I'm holding</p> <p>22 here appears to be a draft, "for discussion purposes</p> <p>23 only," version of your report.</p> <p>24 Is that right?</p> <p>25 A. Correct.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 217</p> <p>1 up, because at some point, I need to have more time</p> <p>2 to go through them, and see if I have questions</p> <p>3 about them.</p> <p>4 MR. MILLER: I'd like to mark them as</p> <p>5 individual exhibits, but something like the article</p> <p>6 with the three exhibits attached to it can stay as</p> <p>7 one exhibit. I mean, we don't need to break it up.</p> <p>8 But things that are together should stay together,</p> <p>9 and those that are apart should stay apart.</p> <p>10 MR. MORIARTY: What I'd like to do is</p> <p>11 give these all to the court reporter --</p> <p>12 MS. CARTER: Are you talking about</p> <p>13 those specific handfals? Aren't we going to make</p> <p>14 copies of the whole thing?</p> <p>15 MR. MORIARTY: Well, we'll get there in</p> <p>16 a minute. These is what I'm talking about right</p> <p>17 now. I'll give them to the court reporter.</p> <p>18 I will confer with the people in my</p> <p>19 office as to where we are in exhibits, and then give</p> <p>20 her the numbers so she can mark them.</p> <p>21 MR. ANDERTON: We are at the 91.</p> <p>22 We've -- and we've already used 100.</p> <p>23 MR. MORIARTY: Well, that's where we</p> <p>24 were yesterday. Is that okay?</p> <p>25 MR. MILLER: Okay.</p>

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 218</p> <p>1 MR. MORIARTY: We still have to go 2 through these to see if there are things that were 3 not in Appendix B, but I don't need to mark 4 everything he brought. 5 MR. MILLER: I'm fine with reading the 6 title of what he brought that's not in Appendix B 7 into the record, if that works for you. 8 MS. CARTER: I didn't know if you 9 wanted to or not. 10 Q. Are you going to be able to readily 11 identify what is in these binders that is not in 12 Exhibit B? 13 A. No. I'm -- not readily. Sorry. 14 Q. So you don't have the E-mails with you 15 today. 16 Do you have all the attachments to the 17 E-mails here today? 18 A. Attachments to E-mails. 19 I don't know if there were any 20 attachments to E-mails. 21 Like the instructions of -- you know, 22 legal instructions in deposition. 23 I don't -- I can't, off the top of my 24 head, recall any electronics exchanged other than 25 late copy of the -- on June 15, I think it was, of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 220</p> <p>1 should be there. 2 MR. MILLER: I think the notice asked 3 for a hard copy. I think -- I think it satisfies 4 your request if he prints them out and provides you 5 with a hard copy. He's not going to provide you 6 with an electronic copy. 7 MR. ANDERTON: The note does not ask 8 for just a hard copy -- or the notice does not ask 9 for just a hard copy. 10 I will accept hard copies of the 11 E-mails, subject to your preserving and not 12 destroying any of the electronic copies. 13 THE WITNESS: Certainly. 14 MR. ANDERTON: And with respect to 15 non-E-mails, other drafts I believe you testified 16 about earlier, that you maintain you still have in 17 electronic format -- 18 THE WITNESS: Yes. 19 MR. ANDERTON: -- I want those 20 electronically. 21 Anything except an E-mail that relates 22 to this case that you maintain electronically and it 23 isn't part of the binders here, other drafts in 24 particular, you're going to need to transfer onto 25 some sort of portable media.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 219</p> <p>1 the draft, or thereabouts. 2 Q. All right. Well, at some point I need 3 you to print -- I need you to get us the E-mails. I 4 need you to print the drafts. 5 MR. ANDERTON: No. I want them 6 electronically. 7 THE WITNESS: Okay. 8 MR. MORIARTY: He wants them 9 electronically. 10 THE WITNESS: So how should I do that? 11 MR. MORIARTY: Put them on a thumb 12 drive. 13 THE WITNESS: No, I mean how to copy 14 it. 15 MR. ANDERTON: Just transfer them onto 16 some sort of portable drive, thumb drive, disk. 17 A. I'm not trying to be overly technical. 18 But how do you take an E-mail and copy it? You 19 don't even know where the file is located. 20 MR. MILLER: I'd have to go with him on 21 that. If told me to put an E-mail on a thumb drive, 22 I'd have no clue how to do it. 23 MR. MORIARTY: If you -- if you keep -- 24 if you keep an -- if you keep an electronic Digitek 25 file and you keep the E-mails in the file, they</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 221</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: That's easy. 2 MR. ANDERTON: Okay. Fair enough. And 3 can -- and there's to be no dealing -- no modifying 4 it electronically. Transfer it, hand them the 5 media -- 6 MR. MILLER: They will be PDFs, they're 7 not going to be Microsoft Words. 8 MR. ANDERTON: No. I don't want PDFs. 9 I want them -- 10 MR. MILLER: You're going to get PDFs. 11 Yeah, I mean, you know, if you're going to take a 12 software and dissect this thing until he gets to the 13 first letter he typed in, I know that kind of stuff 14 is out there. He's going to give you a PDF, and 15 that's what you're going to get. 16 MR. ANDERTON: That's not acceptable to 17 me. 18 MR. MILLER: We will -- 19 MR. MORIARTY: Wait. I don't want to 20 take up my deposition time. Preserve everything 21 you've got in your computer on Digitek, and we'll 22 take this up later. 23 THE WITNESS: Okay. 24 MR. MORIARTY: We're not going to agree 25 on this on my record.</p>

56 (Pages 218 to 221)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 222</p> <p>1 Q. Do you have any knowledge of which 2 consumers, or which Plaintiffs in the Digitek 3 litigation, received which batches of Digitek? 4 A. Which consumers received what batches. 5 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 6 A. I'm not sure I understand the question. 7 You mean from the distribution center? 8 Q. From anywhere. I mean, Batch 70924 9 went to market; correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And presumably it was disseminated to 12 pharmacies, and some of it, potentially, to 13 consumers. 14 Is that correct? 15 A. Yeah. 16 Q. Right? 17 A. Yes. Yes. I'm sorry. 18 Q. First of all, do you even know for a 19 fact whether any consumers got tablets from 70924 20 before the recall? 21 A. I have no way of knowing that. 22 Q. Okay. So if I went to other batches in 23 the recall and mentioned them by number, would you 24 have any way to know which consumers got tablets 25 from those batches?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 224</p> <p>1 A. When you say "specifically," you mean 2 that mention Digitek? 3 Q. Yes. 4 A. There's several. 5 Where Digitek's name is part of the -- 6 is included in the 483. 7 Q. All right. Well, to save you time, 8 here's what I see, and you tell me if you remember 9 any other instances, and if you want to look at the 10 documents, fine. 11 In December of -- or February of 2006, 12 the FDA had a 483 about adverse report -- adverse 13 incident reporting. 14 A. Correct. 15 Q. You remember that one? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Then in August of 2006, there was this 18 cleaning validation test method; correct? 19 A. Correct. 20 Q. And the AER reporting was fully 21 remediated; correct? 22 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 23 A. I don't know if it was or wasn't. 24 Q. That's not your area of expertise? 25 A. No. No, it's not.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 223</p> <p>1 A. No. I don't have any way of knowing. 2 Q. Do you know anything about how the 3 die -- die table set for Stokes BB2 tablet presses 4 is adjusted? 5 A. No. That's not my expertise. 6 Q. Do you have any idea what percent of 7 pharmaceutical manufacturers have tablet presses 8 with weight controls? 9 A. I have no way of knowing that. 10 Q. Have you reviewed any manufacturing 11 documents from Actavis Elizabeth? 12 A. I don't believe so. No, I don't think 13 so. I don't recall any. 14 Q. How many of the 483s between 2006 and 15 2008, January 2006 to April of 2008, specifically 16 refer to Digitek? 17 A. Specifically refer to Digitek. I would 18 say there's -- I'd have to look through them, if 19 you'd allow me. But I think there's -- 20 Q. How many? 21 A. -- specifically, one. That's -- I 22 don't -- I'd have to look at them, honestly. 23 If you want me to go to the 483s, I can 24 go through them. 25 Q. Well --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 225</p> <p>1 Q. Was the cleaning validation test method 2 observation remediated? 3 A. I believe it would have been, yes. But 4 I -- I don't recall specifically. I didn't 5 reconcile it. 6 Q. Okay. And then from my review, there 7 are three straight 483s, October of '06, November of 8 '06 and September of '07 in which Digitek is not 9 mentioned at all. 10 Do you remember that? 11 A. I'd have to look at them. I suspect 12 that if you looked through it and you don't see 13 Digitek named, that is accurate. If you want me to 14 take a look at it, I will. 15 Q. In May of 2008, there were two comments 16 about Digitek. One had to do with blend uniformity 17 investigations and the other had to do with 70924. 18 Do you remember that? 19 A. I remember those instances, yeah. 20 Q. All right. If you need to look at the 21 483s, I want to make sure that those are the three 22 483s which contain any reference to Digitek 23 specifically. 24 Do you need to check? 25 MR. MILLER: Object to form.</p>

57 (Pages 222 to 225)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 226</p> <p>1 MR. MORIARTY: What's the matter with 2 the form? 3 MR. MILLER: It's misleading. Your 4 whole line of questioning was -- was about 5 mentioning Digitek specifically, and then you 6 changed to summarizing it with -- with mentioning 7 Digitek in any way. I forget how you mentioned it. 8 We can certainly take a look at it again. 9 Q. Why don't you check the 483s and tell 10 me if there are any other 483s, besides the three I 11 mentioned, that refer to Digitek. 12 MR. MILLER: Period. 13 A. That use the term "Digitek" in there. 14 Q. Yes. As a product. 15 A. Okay. I understand that. But if there 16 is -- so I can get clarify here. If they say that 17 all so-and-so systems are -- are included, do you 18 want me to tell you that I believe that Digitek is 19 part of that universe? 20 In other words -- 21 Q. No. I'm asking you about Digitek 22 specifically referred to. 23 A. I'm trying to answer you for Digitek. 24 But if you say something about "all" or 25 "every," it means that Digitek is part of the "all"</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 228</p> <p>1 you can't have a total failure of a quality system 2 regarding Digitek and repeatedly pass USP -- 3 A. That's absolutely not true. 4 It depends on what you mean by total 5 failure. 6 Total failure, to me, means that you've 7 incurred a huge risk in terms of releasing product, 8 whether it be Digitek, whether it be the other drug 9 products, and by -- by having this huge risk, it's 10 a -- it's a huge problem. 11 Q. Well, you said in your answer it 12 depends what you mean by total failure. 13 A. Yeah. 14 Q. What do you mean by that? 15 A. What do I mean by what? 16 What do I mean by total failure? 17 Q. No. 18 A. Total failure -- 19 Q. No. You said, it depends what you mean 20 by total failure. 21 What do you mean by that? Does that 22 mean that total failure is in the eyes of the 23 beholder? 24 A. Of course it is. 25 Q. Are you talking about total failure of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 227</p> <p>1 or "every," or would be singled out as an exception. 2 So if I went through it, I'd have to 3 say, okay, here are the ones that say Digitek and 4 here are the ones that are -- that are -- are across 5 all operations, and, therefore, Digitek is part of 6 that, even though the name isn't there. 7 I'd have to literally go through -- we 8 could go through line by line. It would be easy. 9 Q. I'm asking you about a product, not a 10 system. 11 A. A product. Okay. So now ask the 12 question again. Maybe I can help you better. 13 Q. Do you need to look at the 483s to tell 14 me whether or not Digitek is specifically mentioned 15 in any more than the three that I've told you about? 16 A. I do not need to go through it to try 17 to find -- do a word search for the name Digitek. I 18 will take your word that that's correct. 19 Q. All right. Now, you've seen references 20 in some of these documents to a total failure of the 21 quality system, haven't you? 22 A. Yes. Yes. 23 Q. When FDA has tested Digitek, at least 24 seven times just in the recall batch period alone, 25 and the product met USP specifications every time,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 229</p> <p>1 the quality system from a regulatory standpoint? 2 A. Versus what? 3 Q. My question stands by itself. 4 A. From a regulatory standpoint, is it a 5 total failure? If I was using the word "total 6 failure," I would say from a regulatory and a 7 quality control standpoint, it is a failure. 8 "Total" is not a good word to use. 9 Because it -- it's difficult to 10 quantify. 11 Q. But certainly -- 12 A. It's a significant failure. 13 Q. Certainly product quality, as defined 14 by the specifications, can still be met under these 15 circumstances; right? 16 A. Is it conceivable? Yes. 17 Q. Well, isn't it a fact when FDA tested 18 seven of the recalled batches itself? 19 A. It is -- if you're asking the question, 20 can you, in a total failure mode, produce some 21 product that is acceptable, yes, it can. Whatever 22 "total failure mode" means. 23 Q. And if some -- and if -- even if we 24 accept the FDA's statement that there was a -- 25 somebody's statement that there's a total failure of</p>

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 230</p> <p>1 the quality system, that does not tell you if there  2 was out-of-spec Digitek in the hands of consumers,  3 or if there was, how much there was; right?  4 A. That -- just that term, no. It has  5 no -- no precision to it whatsoever.  6 Q. Was there ever a statement by -- I'm  7 sorry. Let me rephrase that.  8 Was there ever a final agency  9 determination, in any FDA document, that there was a  10 total failure of Actavis's quality systems?  11 A. I don't know if they used that term.  12 I think what -- the only term that I  13 recall definitely is when people tried to paraphrase  14 what they felt the FDA either could call the outcome  15 or -- that type of reference.  16 Q. Do you ever go on FDA's website and  17 study their statistics about compliance actions?  18 A. Oh, sure.  19 Q. Do you know how many warning letters  20 were issued in 2008 by the FDA?  21 A. No. No, I don't recall.  22 Q. Do you recall how many recalls there  23 were?  24 A. No.  25 Q. Would it surprise you if there were</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 232</p> <p>1 A. I'd take a look at all of the -- first  2 of all, all of the exceptions, all the  3 out-of-specifications, all the deviations, all of  4 the departures, whatever -- the exceptions that were  5 done; in other words, the non-conformances that  6 occurred, I'd take a look at those first. And then  7 determine whether or not, based upon that, there's a  8 reasonable probability that material would be  9 released to the market. That would be the very  10 first step, which was a big step; meaning  11 energy-wise.  12 Q. Okay. Then what would you do?  13 A. Then --  14 Q. To check -- because at this point,  15 you're working with the hypothesis, the  16 reasonable -- I'm sorry. Let me withdraw that.  17 I would assume you'd also look at batch  18 records and quality control testing.  19 A. That would not be my first step. The  20 others I'd --  21 Q. I'm not asking if it's your first step.  22 I'm asking whether it's --  23 A. You said approach.  24 Q. -- a step.  25 A. Is it a step? Sure.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 231</p> <p>1 2,721?  2 A. Recalls?  3 Q. In 2008?  4 A. Would it surprise me? It may surprise  5 me. It's a little bit higher than I would have  6 thought.  7 Q. Do you know how many 483s were issued?  8 A. No. It's got to be tens of thousands.  9 It's got to be many.  10 Q. Do you -- do you know how often FDA  11 issues a 483, percentage-wise --  12 A. It's in --  13 Q. -- when they do an inspection?  14 A. All I know is I didn't get any.  15 Q. I would assume that other parts of J&amp;J  16 got plenty of 483s; right?  17 A. They -- other companies did get 483s,  18 surely, just not mine.  19 Q. Now, before I shift gears and get to  20 your resume and your actual report, let me ask you  21 an open-ended question.  22 If I asked you to prove to me that  23 tablets outside the specifications for active  24 pharmaceutical ingredient actually reached  25 consumers, how would you go about doing that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 233</p> <p>1 Q. I mean, you'd want to know whether the  2 product passed blend uniformity, in-process testing  3 and finished-product testing, wouldn't you?  4 A. Yes.  5 Q. Okay. What would then be the next  6 step --  7 MR. MILLER: Objection to form.  8 A. You got me out of order. The second  9 step would be looking at complaints.  10 Q. Okay.  11 A. And I would look at, did consumers  12 receive product that either they had some type of  13 medical issue, or some type of alleged issue with  14 the conformance of the product to what their  15 expectations were.  16 Q. Okay.  17 A. And then I'd go through those records,  18 and I'd determine how many were confirmed and how  19 many were not confirmed. With the confirmed, I'd  20 say the customer got a product that was out of  21 specification, because they sent a sample and it's  22 out of spec.  23 Q. Okay.  24 A. Then I would -- this is off the cuff,  25 but what I eventually -- if your question is would I</p>

59 (Pages 230 to 233)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 234</p> <p>1 what eventually look at the batch records, 2 absolutely. I would take a sampling of the batch 3 records. I wouldn't look at them all unless, for 4 some reason, I wanted to totally quantify it. 5 Q. Okay. Anything else? 6 A. Let me think about the systems. 7 I would look at -- yeah. I would look 8 at systems that affected the quality of the product. 9 I'd take a look at process validation. 10 Basically I would do an audit. I would 11 look at raw material acceptance. I would look at, 12 as you said, batch records. I'd look at preventive 13 maintenance. I'd look at calibration. I'd look at 14 in the labs, at lab notebooks, to try to scrutinize. 15 I'd look at standard solutions. I'd 16 see how they controlled those, and whether or not 17 it's consistent with GMP. 18 I'd go into the micro lab. I'd look 19 for -- sometimes they have a certain water quality. 20 Normally companies do an annual report of water 21 quality. And then I'd take a look at the water 22 quality test results themselves. 23 I'd go into the micro lab. I'd take a 24 look at the facility itself. I'd take a look at the 25 equipment. Was it qualified? I'd ask questions</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 236</p> <p>1 Q. All right. Now -- but if you're 2 reviewing the internal documents, like the exception 3 reports, the out-of-specs, the deviations, the batch 4 records and the system reviews, what you wind up 5 with there essentially is a hypothesis of, maybe we 6 did or maybe we did not send defective product out 7 into the marketplace; correct? 8 A. You'd have to repeat that question. 9 If you do -- if you do an analysis from 10 what standpoint? 11 Q. The analysis that you just gave; right? 12 A. Right. 13 Q. You -- 14 A. I talked about the exceptions. That 15 would have been the first thing. 16 Q. I understand that. But at the end of 17 that, if you're just looking at the internal 18 material, at the end of that -- 19 A. Internal material. 20 Q. The company's material. 21 A. "Material" meaning chemicals, product? 22 Q. Everything you just described except 23 the -- 24 A. Those are records, documentation, 25 etcetera.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 235</p> <p>1 regarding the validation -- or the qualification, 2 rather, of those instruments, for example, an 3 incubator. I'd ask whether or not it would have 4 been properly qualified, the temperature 5 distribution, whether they used qualified methods or 6 qualified equipment to do that. 7 I'd go through the analytical lab. I 8 would determine whether or not the equipment that's 9 used to test has been properly qualified. 10 I'd look at the training records of 11 those people that did the tests, to see that they 12 were properly trained. 13 I would then follow through with -- on 14 a manufacturing level -- all -- all the areas I felt 15 that were -- could impact on the quality of the 16 product. 17 Basically as thorough a job -- again, 18 if I wanted to find out as a -- as comprehensively 19 as human -- humanly possible, I would do that type 20 of thing. 21 And I have done stuff comparable to 22 that. 23 Q. You did not do all of that in this 24 instance; right? 25 A. I did not, sir.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 237</p> <p>1 Q. -- complaints. Okay. Everything you 2 described, but the complaints. 3 A. Yeah. 4 Q. You just come up with a hypothesis that 5 out-of-spec tablets went out; correct? 6 A. No. I would have enough information, 7 perhaps, to begin to find instances where product 8 got out the door. 9 I mean, I would look at stability. If 10 stability failed, product out the door was out of 11 specification. 12 Q. All right. I understand that. But did 13 you see any -- in the material you reviewed, were 14 there stability failures for Digitek? 15 A. For Digitek, I don't recall seeing 16 them. 17 Q. What I'm trying to find out is your 18 scientific method to -- in your instance, you've 19 been consulted, how do you prove that defective 20 tablet actually got out? Okay? It seems to me that 21 at the end of what you just described, except for 22 the product complaints, so far you cannot actually 23 prove that defective product left the premises? 24 A. No. The -- what I would say is -- now, 25 as part of the investigation, I would look at</p>

60 (Pages 234 to 237)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 238</p> <p>1 retained samples. I would test retained samples.  2 When there's -- there's enough for a duplicate assay  3 for every single batch we produce.  4 I would test raw material components.  5 I would -- a lot of raw material  6 components are received on certification.  7 I would probably do redundant testing  8 to make sure that, again, we didn't have -- we  9 didn't have unacceptable raw materials.  10 Q. What if it passed?  11 A. If it passed, then I would continue my  12 investigation until I exhausted all those things  13 that I felt could be contributory.  14 Q. What would constitute proof to you,  15 just from the internal documents, that  16 out-of-spec -- let me rephrase that question. Okay?  17 You've got -- let's assume you've got a  18 very low number of out-of-spec investigations.  19 A. Right.  20 Q. Okay? Let's assume that you have no  21 out-of-spec finished tablet testing.  22 A. Okay.  23 Q. Okay?  24 A. "Finished" meaning commercially-sold  25 product --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 240</p> <p>1 you say, I think there's proof that there was  2 defective product that's in the marketplace?  3 A. As soon as I find a few instances where  4 there's -- where there was defective product.  5 Q. Okay.  6 A. And then I say, you know, do you want  7 me to continue to go and try to quantify, try to  8 figure out what batches, you know, it depends on the  9 level of scrutiny that you want.  10 The FDA, for example, when they go in,  11 when they see two or things wrong with a certain  12 system, they may not continue looking at that,  13 because they found out that the system is not  14 adequate.  15 Q. All right. And if you were --  16 A. And that's their approach.  17 Q. If you were called in on a consulting  18 job like this, for the part about the customer  19 complaints, would you have hired one of your  20 colleagues to come in and do the pharmacovigilance  21 analysis of the customer complaints?  22 A. Wait. Pharmaco, I would, myself, want  23 to go through, which I consider arguably the most  24 important feed-back from the customer, which are  25 customer complaints. I would go through. I would</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 239</p> <p>1 Q. Yes.  2 A. -- where you take your sample and --  3 and use it to release. We're not talking about  4 stability, we're not talking about any other  5 extra -- extraordinary testing.  6 Q. Well, let me -- let me continue.  7 A. Okay.  8 Q. You have a very low number of blend  9 uniformity issues. You have no out-of-spec finished  10 product testing. You have no stability failures.  11 A. The terms you're using -- I should let  12 you complete your sentence.  13 Q. Because stability testing is done after  14 release; correct?  15 A. Right. It's frightening. We find out  16 months, if not years, later that what you sold is no  17 good.  18 Q. Okay. But you're doing this review  19 after the fact because you're being consulted.  20 A. You mean --  21 Q. After a company has released the  22 product, they call you in because they want to know.  23 Okay?  24 So if you've got these things,  25 essentially, going for the product, at what point do</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 241</p> <p>1 ask for a summary of all the complaints. I would  2 ask for some explanation of what they consider  3 critical, what they would consider trivial.  4 I would then ask them to sort, because  5 they'd be in an electronic base, I'd ask them to  6 sort what -- you know, the -- what we both perceived  7 as being potentially critical.  8 I would then look at the levels, the  9 incident levels, of those critical issues. If you  10 have multiple batches that had the same issue,  11 multiple products, it's 16 complaints within one  12 batch and almost none in others. So I'd look at the  13 trends, and then I would, myself, go through those  14 batches that were critical, and those complaint  15 records that are alleged to be critical, I would go  16 through those and review those myself, because I  17 would consider it that important.  18 Q. Okay. Did you personally consult  19 directly with a pharmacovigilance expert in your  20 work on the Digitek cases?  21 A. Not at all.  22 Q. Have you seen any reports of an expert,  23 or from the FDA, that says that there was a  24 pre-recall signal in the AER data to indicate that  25 there was a problem with the drug?</p>

61 (Pages 238 to 241)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 242</p> <p>1 A. I'm not sure what that term is.  2 I guess not, because I'm not familiar  3 with that term.  4 Q. Which term?  5 A. Pre --  6 Q. Pre-recall?  7 A. Pre-recall -- what is that?  8 Q. Signal?  9 A. Signal. I don't recall that term.  10 Q. To put it another way, has any  11 pharmacovigilance expert told that there was data  12 pre-recall to indicate that there was a problem with  13 Digitek in the field?  14 A. Well, the only thing I recall was that  15 this was -- this was one of the top, I believe  16 number 3, most complained about product, if you  17 will, with the most issues. So they needed a  18 high -- they wanted a high level of scrutiny. That  19 might have been a document from my line.  20 Q. Well, didn't the FDA, in that EIR that  21 I read you from a little bit ago, say that it was  22 the highest volume product, or one of the highest  23 volume products?  24 Yes?  25 A. Yes. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 244</p> <p>1 is the end of Tape No. 5.  2 (Recess was taken.)  3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the  4 record. The time is 4:09 P.M. This is the  5 beginning of Tape No. 6.  6 Q. When were you first contacted about  7 being an expert in this case?  8 A. Oh, I'm going to guess in February,  9 perhaps.  10 Q. Of what year?  11 A. Of this -- I'd have to -- I think it  12 was February of this year.  13 Q. And who contacted you?  14 A. Actually, Sal Romano contacted me.  15 Q. Who contacted Sal?  16 A. John Kowalski contacted Sal.  17 Q. Who is John Kowalski?  18 A. John Kowalski is a gentlemen, he and I  19 worked -- someone I worked with, a microbiologist,  20 who does consulting. He took a retirement package  21 similar to what --  22 Q. Who contacted Mr. Kowalski?  23 A. I don't know. Somebody from the law  24 firm.  25 Q. I assume you're charging Plaintiffs for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 243</p> <p>1 Q. And didn't the FDA say that it was no  2 trend to the adverse event reports?  3 A. I believe that's what they said.  4 Q. What I'm trying to find out --  5 MS. CARTER: Objection to form.  6 Q. What I'm trying to find out from you is  7 whether you have consulted with or seen the report  8 of FDA, or an expert, to indicate that there was  9 some pre-recall signal, some pre-recall evidence  10 that there was --  11 A. Associated with adverse experience.  12 Q. -- problems -- problem with the Digitek  13 in the field from customers.  14 A. From customers? I don't recall seeing  15 that.  16 MR. MORIARTY: How far are we on the  17 tape?  18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We have about  19 another 28 minutes left.  20 MR. MORIARTY: All right. Let's -- we  21 need to take a five-minute break because my  22 colleague needs to leave. Okay?  23 THE WITNESS: Sure. I could use it.  24 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are  25 going off the record. The time is 3:54 P.M. This</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 245</p> <p>1 the time you spend reviewing records, writing  2 reports, and things of that nature.  3 A. For the most part.  4 Q. What are you charging them?  5 A. I'm charging \$430 an hour.  6 Q. And then today, I assume I'm being  7 charged for the time spent questioning you; right?  8 A. Yes. I want to be sarcastic, but I  9 won't be.  10 Q. How much are you charging me?  11 A. Whatever the rate would be.  12 Q. \$430 an hour?  13 A. Yes.  14 Q. How did you come up with \$430 an hour?  15 A. We were told that they would pay 400.  16 We -- they asked us to bring in an expert on  17 tableting. As part of standard consulting  18 agreements, he would have been part of the SpyGlass.  19 We decided that that was not the best use of Russ,  20 but then we had a loss of income, so we said that we  21 would like to get for ourselves another \$30 an hour,  22 which we said did seem fair enough. So each of us  23 went from 400 to \$430 an hour.  24 Q. When you say "each of us," are you  25 talking about you and Sal?</p>

62 (Pages 242 to 245)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 246</p> <p>1 A. Sal and -- Sal, so when Sal billed --  2 bills -- billed, he would get \$430 an hour, also.  3 Q. And how was it -- I'm sorry. Were you  4 done?  5 A. Yes.  6 Q. How was it decided that you would sign  7 the report and testify, as opposed to Sal?  8 A. Because Sal's schedule would not  9 allow -- the visits, the deposition dates, the  10 potential trials, he's beyond busy.  11 Q. All right.  12 A. So it sounded like something he could  13 do to begin with, and he felt he couldn't do it.  14 Q. And then did -- the Plaintiffs sent you  15 some material; correct?  16 A. The Plaintiffs sent me material --  17 Q. Plaintiff.  18 A. Yes.  19 Q. And you reviewed it?  20 A. Correct.  21 Q. Did you have a full opportunity to read  22 whatever they sent you?  23 A. Yeah.  24 Q. Did you have an opportunity to ask them  25 for additional documents if you wanted to?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 248</p> <p>1 through what I requested, but, yeah.  2 Like I requested to go to the -- an  3 audit, and it just -- just didn't seem -- later on,  4 it just didn't seem practical or worthwhile.  5 Q. Okay. Anything else that you asked for  6 that you didn't get?  7 A. I suppose there is. I'd have to go  8 backwards -- or I'd have to go back in time and  9 reconstruct that.  10 Q. Would that be documented in the  11 E-mails, or other materials --  12 A. That may be documented, yeah.  13 Q. And then after reviewing whatever you  14 did have available, you wrote a report.  15 Is that right?  16 A. That is correct.  17 Q. And your signature appears at page 35  18 of that report.  19 Is that right?  20 A. Correct.  21 Q. And you had all the opportunity to  22 write this and include what you thought were the  23 significant things about this litigation.  24 Is that right?  25 A. If it was available.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 247</p> <p>1 A. Yes.  2 Q. Did you -- did they let you know that  3 there were depositions going on of various company  4 witnesses?  5 A. No.  6 Q. You never knew that?  7 A. I suppose I knew it.  8 I didn't -- it wasn't important to me.  9 Q. All right. Did you --  10 A. Because it's the facts and data that I  11 wanted to look at. I didn't -- quite honestly,  12 never went through the deposition process, so it  13 wasn't totally clear to me what -- what all these  14 records -- what records would be collected,  15 etcetera, and what would be available.  16 Q. So after you reviewed what they sent,  17 did you ask to see any additional data?  18 A. I asked to see a ton of additional  19 data.  20 Q. Did you get the data you asked for?  21 A. I received what they had.  22 MR. KAPLAN: That's not the question.  23 Q. Did you ask for anything that you  24 didn't get?  25 A. I'm sure, yeah. I'd have to go back</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 249</p> <p>1 Q. And you had --  2 A. I was told that the information is what  3 it is at that point.  4 Q. And you had an opportunity later, after  5 writing a first draft, to discuss it with the  6 Plaintiffs' lawyers.  7 A. That's right.  8 Q. And it's come to this final version;  9 correct?  10 A. Correct.  11 Q. And you were aware that the purpose of  12 this was to put us on notice of all your opinions  13 about my client, Actavis, and Mr. Kaplan's client,  14 Mylan; right?  15 A. Yes.  16 Q. And you tried to do that?  17 A. I did it as well as I knew how.  18 Q. According to your resume, you got your  19 bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering.  20 Is that right?  21 A. That's correct.  22 Q. And then you did some graduate work at  23 Iowa State?  24 A. That's correct.  25 Q. Did you -- did you get a degree from</p>

63 (Pages 246 to 249)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 250</p> <p>1 Iowa State?</p> <p>2 A. I did not.</p> <p>3 Q. You did some graduate work in</p> <p>4 biomedical engineering at the University of Rhode</p> <p>5 Island?</p> <p>6 A. Correct.</p> <p>7 Q. Did you get a degree from the</p> <p>8 University of Rhode Island?</p> <p>9 A. No, I did not.</p> <p>10 Q. At that point, you went and started at</p> <p>11 Ethicon; correct?</p> <p>12 A. Ethicon, Inc.</p> <p>13 Q. Was that all devices?</p> <p>14 A. That was devices, correct.</p> <p>15 I worked at quality assurance</p> <p>16 supervisor, and where we did certain level of</p> <p>17 inspection, visual inspection. That was</p> <p>18 ineffective. And I worked as -- I will call it a</p> <p>19 validation engineer for the last two-plus years.</p> <p>20 Q. Do you have any of the Six Sigma</p> <p>21 degrees or --</p> <p>22 A. I have a lot of training, yeah.</p> <p>23 Q. Well, do you -- do you get degrees</p> <p>24 or --</p> <p>25 A. Yeah, I have a -- I have a green belt.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 252</p> <p>1 So I worked a total, I'll say, nine --</p> <p>2 say nine-plus years at Johnson &amp; Johnson Corporate.</p> <p>3 Q. On any specific products?</p> <p>4 A. All products. I -- I constantly moved.</p> <p>5 I can give you a little history, but it's up to you.</p> <p>6 Q. When you were with Ortho Pharmaceutical</p> <p>7 from '86 to '89, was any of that solid oral dose?</p> <p>8 A. Yeah. 90 percent.</p> <p>9 Q. Did you work on any patch technology?</p> <p>10 A. Patch -- no. It was not -- it was not</p> <p>11 a viable technology at Ortho at that particular</p> <p>12 time, that I recall.</p> <p>13 I didn't work on it.</p> <p>14 Q. '89 to '91, you were at IOLAB.</p> <p>15 A. IOLAB, correct.</p> <p>16 Q. That's another Johnson &amp; Johnson</p> <p>17 company?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Was it solid oral dose?</p> <p>20 A. No. It was interocular devices,</p> <p>21 implantable devices, and also phacoemulsifier,</p> <p>22 emulsifiers, which are electronic instruments used</p> <p>23 during surgery, and we did -- they did chemicals,</p> <p>24 but I don't think they're -- I don't think</p> <p>25 they're -- no. They're a device, not a drug.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 251</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And is -- is the Six Sigma</p> <p>2 System valuable in -- in what you do?</p> <p>3 A. Is it valuable? It's a tool. And if</p> <p>4 used properly, it can be valuable.</p> <p>5 It sometimes is almost the opposite,</p> <p>6 but...</p> <p>7 Because there's an expectation of what</p> <p>8 it can do that's not achievable.</p> <p>9 Q. All right. Then you worked from '86 to</p> <p>10 '89 -- wait a minute.</p> <p>11 A. Then I went to Corporate.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, what did you do between '79 and</p> <p>13 '86?</p> <p>14 A. '79 and '86, I worked in</p> <p>15 Johnson &amp; Johnson International, which became</p> <p>16 Johnson &amp; Johnson Corporate. I ended up going back</p> <p>17 there again. You know this HIV company I explained</p> <p>18 to you? Well, we went out of business, and as we</p> <p>19 closed the doors, I was looking for a job. There</p> <p>20 were people, apparently, even though I didn't know</p> <p>21 them, at Corporate who said, we'd be glad to have</p> <p>22 you, you know, temporarily. I had no interest in</p> <p>23 going back to the job, meaning full-time. So I</p> <p>24 worked there for almost two years until I found</p> <p>25 something that I felt was -- would use my skills.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 253</p> <p>1 Q. '92 to '95 at Advanced Care Products,</p> <p>2 was that solid or oral dose?</p> <p>3 A. No. That was topical.</p> <p>4 Q. '95 to '97, Direct Access Diagnostics.</p> <p>5 Was that solid oral dose?</p> <p>6 A. No, it was not.</p> <p>7 Q. Johnson &amp; Johnson CPWW from '98 to '04.</p> <p>8 Was that solid oral dose?</p> <p>9 A. There was -- there was one, but there</p> <p>10 were two to three, different -- most of it was</p> <p>11 topical, and we did have some solid dosage form</p> <p>12 products.</p> <p>13 Q. When you worked on solid oral dose</p> <p>14 products at Johnson &amp; Johnson, did you ever have</p> <p>15 batches that were put on hold?</p> <p>16 A. Did we -- of course.</p> <p>17 Q. Did you -- I assume you rejected</p> <p>18 batches from time to time?</p> <p>19 A. Rejected batches from time to time,</p> <p>20 yes.</p> <p>21 Q. I didn't ask you this when I was asking</p> <p>22 you about what you charge for litigation consulting,</p> <p>23 but do you know what you charged the Plaintiffs'</p> <p>24 lawyers to date for this litigation?</p> <p>25 A. Well, I have one bill in. I don't</p>

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 254</p> <p>1 remember exactly, but we just got paid. Probably --</p> <p>2 I don't remember. 20-some-odd-thousand would be for</p> <p>3 me.</p> <p>4 Q. Billed?</p> <p>5 A. Billed. Yeah. I would get about</p> <p>6 \$25,000.</p> <p>7 Q. And how much unbilled time do you have?</p> <p>8 A. I don't know. But it's probably</p> <p>9 equivalent to that.</p> <p>10 Q. So you may have as much as \$40,000</p> <p>11 worth of work into this case even before today?</p> <p>12 A. Yeah, I would say yeah.</p> <p>13 Q. 40 or 50.</p> <p>14 A. Yeah, I put in a lot more hours that</p> <p>15 I'm not billing, but when you put in a 16-hour day,</p> <p>16 I bill for 8.</p> <p>17 Q. Have you talked -- other than with</p> <p>18 somebody from Motley Rice, or Pete Miller, and Sal,</p> <p>19 have you talked to anybody else about this</p> <p>20 litigation?</p> <p>21 A. Not a human being, other than they know</p> <p>22 I'm doing some kind of litigation. That's it.</p> <p>23 Q. Do you advertise yourself as an expert</p> <p>24 in any trade journals of any type?</p> <p>25 A. No. No. I do not.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 256</p> <p>1 A. No. I had no interest in doing it.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you ever taught at any seminars on</p> <p>3 quality assurance outside --</p> <p>4 A. Seminars, no. I trained --</p> <p>5 Q. -- outside J&amp;J?</p> <p>6 A. Outside J&amp;J, no.</p> <p>7 Q. So do you consider yourself to be an</p> <p>8 expert in regulatory for the pharmaceutical</p> <p>9 industry?</p> <p>10 A. I consider myself an expert on systems</p> <p>11 and controls.</p> <p>12 Q. Quality systems?</p> <p>13 A. Quality systems and controls.</p> <p>14 MR. KAPLAN: Was that "no" to</p> <p>15 regulatory?</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: Well, it encompasses</p> <p>17 regulatory. It's interpretation of regulatory and</p> <p>18 in real fashion.</p> <p>19 My -- my objective -- my objective --</p> <p>20 well, I can explain it. My objective --</p> <p>21 MR. KAPLAN: Well, he's asking the</p> <p>22 question. I just didn't hear. I didn't know</p> <p>23 whether you -- he asked the question, do you</p> <p>24 consider yourself an expert in regulatory affairs.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: In regulatory affairs --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 255</p> <p>1 Q. Have you seen the expert reports of any</p> <p>2 of the other Plaintiffs' experts in this case?</p> <p>3 A. No. Not a single one.</p> <p>4 Q. Do you have any military experience?</p> <p>5 A. ROTC.</p> <p>6 Q. Where?</p> <p>7 A. University of Dayton. It was required</p> <p>8 first two years.</p> <p>9 Q. Where are you from originally?</p> <p>10 A. New Jersey. Jersey City I was born in.</p> <p>11 Q. Have you ever had a faculty position at</p> <p>12 any school?</p> <p>13 A. No.</p> <p>14 Q. Have you ever published any articles</p> <p>15 about quality work in the pharmaceutical industry?</p> <p>16 A. I -- I have published, if you will,</p> <p>17 within Johnson &amp; Johnson Worldwide. I was the</p> <p>18 creator of Johnson &amp; Johnson Worldwide guidance</p> <p>19 documents when I was there, and I wrote procedure --</p> <p>20 not procedures guidance documents, that affected all</p> <p>21 companies worldwide. So they would read it and they</p> <p>22 would use that as a minimum acceptable approach</p> <p>23 to -- to -- that quality control subject.</p> <p>24 Q. Have you ever published anything</p> <p>25 outside Johnson &amp; Johnson?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 257</p> <p>1 MR. KAPLAN: And I didn't hear that.</p> <p>2 A. Regulatory affairs is a much bigger</p> <p>3 picture. I do not consider myself expert on</p> <p>4 regulatory affairs. Regulatory affairs would --</p> <p>5 would go into reporting. It would go into other</p> <p>6 aspects, medical aspects, which I have no -- no</p> <p>7 experience in, and no interest.</p> <p>8 Q. In Tab 3 of the documents that were</p> <p>9 contained in your Appendix B is a 483 from 2004.</p> <p>10 Do you remember that?</p> <p>11 A. Well, I've read them all, so, yes, I</p> <p>12 would remember it.</p> <p>13 Q. This precedes the recall of Digitek;</p> <p>14 right?</p> <p>15 A. 2004, yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And --</p> <p>17 A. Do you want me to pull the document?</p> <p>18 Is that worthwhile?</p> <p>19 Q. Digitek isn't mentioned in this 483, is</p> <p>20 it?</p> <p>21 A. I don't know. I'd have to look at it.</p> <p>22 Q. I'm handing you my copy of that 483.</p> <p>23 A. The name "Digitek" does not appear on</p> <p>24 that document.</p> <p>25 Q. And since this precedes by -- the</p>

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 258</p> <p>1 recall by several years, and since it doesn't refer 2 to Digitek, can we agree that this 2004 483 has 3 nothing to do directly with whether any consumer got 4 out-of-specification Digitek? 5 A. No. I would not say that. 6 Q. Why not? 7 A. I would say any time there is GMP 8 concern that affects -- potentially affects across a 9 system, I'm always concerned, as a quality 10 professional, that we could have released -- if it's 11 my company -- that we could have released defective 12 product. 13 Certainly, we are releasing, if it's 14 significant enough, adulterated product. Now let's 15 determine whether or not a defective product, as we 16 would define as out-of-specification, went out the 17 door. 18 I would take that 483 very seriously. 19 Q. Well, I'm not suggesting you wouldn't, 20 and I'm sure -- would you agree the FDA takes these 21 seriously? 22 A. I think that's their job, so I would 23 make that assumption. 24 Q. So if they had a concern about Digitek, 25 and found either GMP violations or</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 260</p> <p>1 Q. Do you know what a complaint is, just 2 an accusation? 3 A. I believe I do. 4 Q. Not -- not proof of what's contained 5 it? 6 A. Right. 7 MR. MILLER: Object to the form. 8 A. I believe that's correct, but I'm not 9 an expert on the subject. 10 Q. In Tab -- I already asked you that. 11 Your Reference 14 was Plaintiffs' 12 Exhibit 137. Okay? 13 And it's -- I'm not sure who drafted 14 it, but it's essentially a summary of an August 2006 15 GMP inspection. 16 Is that right? 17 A. Yes. It appears that. 18 Q. Is there anything in that document 19 about out-of-specification Digitek? 20 A. I'd have to look through it. 21 Q. Go ahead. 22 MR. MILLER: I object to form in that 23 it's misleading. Sometimes you say "specifically 24 Digitek," and sometimes "Digitek." So you need to 25 let him know --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 259</p> <p>1 out-of-specification results for Digitek, it's 2 likely that they'd address it in this 483. 3 A. I don't know. You'd have to talk with 4 them. 5 Q. Tab 4 in your Appendix B was a 6 Complaint For Permanent Injunction. 7 Are you an expert at all on the legal 8 effect of a Complaint For Permanent Injunction? 9 A. No, I am not. 10 Q. Have you ever been sued? 11 A. No. Thank goodness. 12 Q. Have you ever sued anyone else? 13 A. Never will. 14 Q. Well, you might have a customer stiff 15 you. You might want to sue them for your fees. 16 A. I would never do that. 17 Q. You get it all up front? 18 A. No. The exact opposite. If I don't 19 understand that customer well enough that I know I'm 20 going to get paid, it's my fault. 21 Q. Okay. But you -- 22 A. So I would not sue them. No. 23 Q. You don't know what the legal import of 24 this document is. 25 A. No, I don't.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 261</p> <p>1 MR. MORIARTY: What's the difference? 2 Q. Is the word "Digitek" in that document? 3 Did it talk about Digitek out-of-specs? 4 A. Repeat your question. I don't have to 5 look at -- I see you have it. 6 Q. What's the difference between "Digitek" 7 and "specifically Digitek"? 8 A. Can I give you an example? 9 Q. Because I'm going to get a mouthful 10 about, well, if they say it about Aprodine, it must 11 apply to Digitek. 12 I want to know if Digitek out-of-spec 13 is in that document. That's what I want to know. 14 A. In -- indirectly. 15 Q. Directly. Is Digitek -- 16 A. No, not Digitek -- 17 Q. -- out-of-spec in there? 18 A. I'm not trying to wordsmith it, but the 19 word "Digitek" does not appear in this document, 20 that I could see. 21 Q. Okay. Well, when you say indirectly, 22 show me what you're referring to. 23 Give me an example. 24 A. We'll take the first one. 25 "Failure to fully investigate errors.</p>

66 (Pages 258 to 261)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 262</p> <p>1 All lab data not included with batch records.  2 Manufacturing deviations not always documented."  3 Well, that's a situation where you  4 don't know whether it includes Digitek or not, and  5 the assumption has to be, since there are so many  6 examples, that the system is out of whack, and that  7 you would have no way of assurance that if Digitek  8 had an issue, it would be part of the examples that  9 they looked at.  10 Q. Have you done anything to determine  11 whether, in fact, Digitek was ever determined to  12 fall into this broad heading?  13 A. The -- I don't need to do that.  14 Q. Why not?  15 A. Because when a quality system that cuts  16 through a company is found to be out of control, it  17 implicates all of the products. And certainly when  18 I looked through records, I would look specifically  19 for the name Digitek, and if I found it, I would try  20 to make note of it and try to understand if it was  21 one of the specific examples that were used.  22 If you say that the -- if you don't  23 have a system to report out-of-specifications, I'm  24 never going to see the -- unless I looked at the  25 hard data, you know, going through laboratory</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 264</p> <p>1 individual come up with example after example, and  2 find that there is significant holes in the system,  3 particularly where the information -- they're saying  4 the information is not processed, it's not even --  5 they don't even discover it. Then I have to make  6 the inference that it includes the entire population  7 of products, of which Digitek is part of that  8 population.  9 You don't know what you don't know.  10 MR. KAPLAN: So everything you're  11 saying is based on an inference.  12 THE WITNESS: It is not an inference.  13 MR. MILLER: Objection to form.  14 MR. KAPLAN: That's what you said.  15 THE WITNESS: No, I did not say --  16 well, if I said "inference," I used the wrong word.  17 I would say it's part of -- it would be -- do you  18 want me to explain?  19 MR. KAPLAN: I really don't.  20 THE WITNESS: Okay.  21 MR. KAPLAN: I really want you to  22 answer that question. That's why I moved to strike.  23 MR. MORIARTY: Let me get back on my  24 track.  25 Q. This is a -- the first column of this</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 263</p> <p>1 records that don't appear in batch records, there  2 would be no way of me knowing that they occurred  3 unless I looked at them.  4 So by saying that I can't find them,  5 I'm saying that, you know, that Digitek is part of  6 that. I can't find if it did exist.  7 MR. KAPLAN: I'm going to move to  8 strike the last answer as not responsive to the  9 question that was asked. You were asked, did you do  10 anything to determine. Your answer was, I don't  11 need to do it. The question was, did you do  12 anything. Yes or no. Did you?  13 MR. MILLER: And that is an answer, yes  14 and no is not always required.  15 MR. KAPLAN: Did you do anything?  16 THE WITNESS: Did I do anything? Yes.  17 Did I --  18 MR. KAPLAN: Did you follow up on that?  19 THE WITNESS: I -- I followed up on --  20 MR. MILLER: Objection. Asked and  21 answered.  22 THE WITNESS: -- in that -- in that. I  23 had a limited amount of information that was given  24 to me.  25 When I see, let's say, a qualified</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 265</p> <p>1 Plaintiffs' Exhibit 137 is a statement out of a 483  2 observation or a warning letter; correct?  3 A. I believe that's correct.  4 Q. Which we established six hours ago, or  5 more, was not a final agency action of the FDA;  6 correct?  7 A. Correct.  8 Q. So would you concede that this may not  9 apply to Digitek, this observation?  10 A. Okay. It -- it -- could I concede that  11 there are -- there's a possibility that, for  12 whatever reason, a system breakdown only occurred  13 with the specific examples that they found? I would  14 say there's a possibility, not a high probability.  15 Q. Okay. But you are assuming this  16 applies to Digitek. Is that right?  17 MR. MILLER: Objection to form.  18 A. I'm assuming that it applies to  19 everything, because it is a system issue. It's like  20 you -- if you go to five places, only five places,  21 and you find people weren't trained, you make the  22 assumption. You're not going to go to every  23 single -- do a 100 percent inspection, if you will,  24 of every single position to find out if they're  25 adequately trained.</p>

67 (Pages 262 to 265)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 266</p> <p>1 You have enough information to say the 2 training program is not in effect. 3 Q. Okay. So you're assuming it applies to 4 Digitek, is the short answer. 5 MR. MILLER: Object to form. 6 A. You say -- you say I'm assuming. 7 I'm saying that the system -- there's a 8 system issue. Digitek is affected by that system; 9 therefore, it does not have a reliable system and, 10 therefore, affects, or potentially affects, Digitek. 11 Q. But you haven't seen any direct proof 12 of this problem with Digitek, from this Exhibit 137. 13 A. No. I have not seen the name Digitek 14 associated as -- as an example with that. 15 Q. All right. And in just for this 16 example, "The failure to fully investigate errors, 17 all lab data not included within batch records," 18 does not necessarily indicate that the final product 19 was outside its specifications, does it? 20 A. Quality -- I'll tell you how the a 21 quality assurance and myself -- 22 Q. Yes or no. 23 A. You have to repeat it. 24 Q. No. I want to know -- I want to know 25 whether this specific observation, "Failure of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 268</p> <p>1 A. It sure -- it sure potentially 2 implicates it as a potential out-of-specification. 3 Q. Potentially. 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. But it doesn't necessarily -- 6 A. No. 7 Q. -- follow as night does day. 8 A. Correct. That is correct. 9 Q. Your Tab or Reference 15 is Exhibit 25. 10 A February 1, 2007 warning letter. 11 Okay? 12 Does it say anything in there about 13 Digitek tablets being out of specification, or 14 equipment used to make Digitek being not qualified? 15 A. I'm going to have to read it. 16 Q. Fire away. Specifically. 17 A. I understand -- I understand your 18 question now. 19 If I can breeze through this, there are 20 no products specifically mentioned in this. 21 Q. Okay. 22 A. At least as I'm going through it. 23 Q. All right. 24 A. They talk about system failures. 25 Q. Your Reference 21 is Exhibit M-16 from</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 267</p> <p>1 quality unit to fulfill its responsibilities," is 2 the general statement. "Failure to fully 3 investigate errors, all lab data not included within 4 batch records," that doesn't necessarily mean the 5 finished product is going to be out of 6 specifications, does it? 7 MR. MILLER: Objection. Asked and 8 answered. 9 Q. Even for the specific product they're 10 talking about here. 11 Is that right? 12 A. Can I reread it again, please? 13 Q. Sure. 14 A. I have no specific examples that I know 15 of where the FDA has found that would fall under 16 this category, specifically to Digitek. This -- it 17 falls under this category because it's part of a 18 control system that affects the quality of Digitek 19 product. 20 Q. And my next question, which I would 21 like an answer to, is whether the failure to fully 22 investigate errors and all lab data not included 23 with batch records, that doesn't necessarily mean 24 that the finished product is out of specification. 25 Is that correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 269</p> <p>1 Susie Wolf's deposition. 2 Do you see that? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And it's a document about 5 Batch 80202 A; correct? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. And a hold was put on that batch. 8 Is that right? 9 A. That is correct. 10 Q. Now, do you know whether that batch was 11 ever distributed to the market? 12 A. 802 -- 80202 A, bulk tablet was 13 released -- 14 THE REPORTER: Sir, you have speak up, 15 and speak slowly. 16 THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry. 17 Q. Talking to yourself is a bad idea. 18 A. I was talking to everybody. You just 19 didn't hear me. 20 The -- what I put down here, and I 21 believe it's accurate, is, "Bulk tablet lot was 22 released to fill and packaging, only later to be 23 placed on hold due to a tablet weight issue. They 24 indicated that this is one of the problem child." 25 This is grammatically incorrect, but --</p>

68 (Pages 266 to 269)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 270</p> <p>1 so what -- what this implies is that they found out in  2 packaging that which they should have found out in  3 tableting. Okay? In other words, a product that is  4 out of weight should not -- or any defect, for that  5 matter -- should not be discovered in a subsequent  6 operation.  7 Q. But it was discovered and not released  8 to the market; correct?  9 A. It appears that way, yes.  10 Q. You won't find it on the recall list;  11 correct?  12 A. I'd have to compare it to the recall  13 list, but I would make that assumption.  14 Shall I give this back to you?  15 Q. In your references was number 26, which  16 is Exhibit M-14 from the Wolf deposition.  17 A. Yeah.  18 Q. It's an E-mail, and it says here,  19 "Connie," and it gives two batch numbers, "have  20 assays too low." Do you see that?  21 A. Yes.  22 Q. And then it gives numbers of 96.2 and  23 97.3 as the assay numbers; correct?  24 A. Um-hum.  25 Q. Are you familiar enough with the USP</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 272</p> <p>1 A. Whether they're -- no. I don't know  2 where those numbers came from.  3 Q. Do you know whether Mylan or UDL  4 subsequently had Celsis labs test any of those  5 batches?  6 A. No, I don't.  7 Q. Do you know, in fact, whether or not  8 those particular batches were out of specification,  9 by anybody's measurements?  10 A. Give me the batch numbers again,  11 please.  12 Q. 709 --  13 A. I'd like to look at them myself.  14 Q. Sure.  15 A. Okay. Please ask your question.  16 Q. Okay. My question was, do you know  17 whether or not these batches were ever tested as  18 actually out of spec by anyone?  19 A. No, I don't know if they were.  20 Q. In fact, do you know whether --  21 withdraw that last question fragment.  22 Okay. In your references was number  23 33. It was a Plaintiffs' Exhibit 172. It's an  24 E-mail at Actavis from Jisheng Zhu, J-I-S-H-E-N-G,  25 Z-H-U, in March of 2008.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 271</p> <p>1 monograph to know that those assays are well within  2 the specification?  3 MR. MILLER: Object to form.  4 A. The way I read this, they could put  5 100 percent. It is not what I'm looking at.  6 When somebody says, in management,  7 Susie Wolf says that the assays are too low, these  8 may or may not be accurate information. Something  9 is going on. You just don't say something is within  10 specification when, in fact, it's not. Only a  11 person who should be working for the competition  12 should be saying that.  13 And they are looking now at another  14 batch, 71004 A1, because, apparently, it's not being  15 implicated with a low assay. So that number, to me,  16 is immaterial. This is -- this is not somebody  17 who's saying the specification is, the USP states X,  18 this is -- this is -- and, therefore, this is Y,  19 and, therefore, it's out of specification, or it's  20 in specification.  21 Q. Do you know who came up with those  22 assay numbers?  23 A. No.  24 Q. So you don't know whether those are  25 from Actavis or not; right?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 273</p> <p>1 Do you see that?  2 A. Yes.  3 Q. And he's referring to three impurities  4 in some Digoxin batch test.  5 Do you see that?  6 A. Yes, I do.  7 Q. Do you know whether, in fact, these  8 were investigated?  9 A. Were they investigated? I don't know.  10 I'd have to go back and research it.  11 No, I don't know if they were  12 investigated.  13 Can I read the statement again?  14 Q. Sure.  15 A. This appears to be self-explanatory.  16 Someone that said that they took a look at the  17 results, released data, and then all three lots  18 showed high impurities. It's quite simple.  19 Q. No. My question is: Do you know  20 whether these instances were investigated?  21 A. No, I do not know if they were.  22 Q. Do you know anything about whether the  23 impurities, if there were impurities, affected the  24 potency of any of these three lots?  25 A. I am not technically qualified to</p>

69 (Pages 270 to 273)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 274</p> <p>1 answer that.</p> <p>2 Q. Your Reference 45 is a 483 and some</p> <p>3 associated data from 1999.</p> <p>4 What was the specific relevance of a</p> <p>5 1999 483 to your opinions in this case?</p> <p>6 A. 45? I was looking for the -- any</p> <p>7 repeat pattern.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. A repeat pattern of regulatory</p> <p>9 issues?</p> <p>10 A. Of GMP issues.</p> <p>11 Q. And there is nothing in this 483, your</p> <p>12 reference number 45 --</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. -- about Digitek, is there?</p> <p>15 A. Can I read it one more time?</p> <p>16 Well, the products are crossed out. I</p> <p>17 would have no way of knowing.</p> <p>18 Q. Well, just so you know, we didn't</p> <p>19 redact Digitek out of it, because that's what the</p> <p>20 litigation is about.</p> <p>21 A. Okay. So my assumption is that none of</p> <p>22 these are Digitek, that Digitek name does not appear</p> <p>23 in this document.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. May I have that back, please.</p> <p>25 Number 52, reference 52, is Plaintiff's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 276</p> <p>1 It's horrendous.</p> <p>2 Q. Well, it doesn't say there are extra</p> <p>3 tablets, does it? It says there are extra bottles.</p> <p>4 A. Extra bottles, which means extra</p> <p>5 tablets.</p> <p>6 Q. Well, if the fill machine is off by a</p> <p>7 tablet even every couple bottles, it is going to</p> <p>8 fill additional bottles; correct?</p> <p>9 A. If it is off by a fraction -- I'm</p> <p>10 sorry. Could you repeat that?</p> <p>11 Q. The fill machine is putting maybe 100</p> <p>12 tablets in a bottle. I think for this batch, I</p> <p>13 think they were all 100. I don't remember what the</p> <p>14 bottle count was.</p> <p>15 A. Yeah.</p> <p>16 Q. But even if it is off by one tablet</p> <p>17 every couple of bottles you are going to get extra</p> <p>18 bottles, aren't you?</p> <p>19 A. Using your assumption, if there is --</p> <p>20 if the original process put more tablets in than the</p> <p>21 labeled amount, and then the subsequent process put</p> <p>22 the correct amount in, then one would assume that</p> <p>23 the reasons for extra units is due to the fact that</p> <p>24 you put too much in to begin with.</p> <p>25 Q. And that can happen; right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 275</p> <p>1 Exhibit 168. It's a packaging memo about why there</p> <p>2 were two additional Digitek bottles in the</p> <p>3 repackaging of 70924. Okay?</p> <p>4 What was the significance of this to</p> <p>5 your opinions in this case?</p> <p>6 A. Okay.</p> <p>7 Q. If any.</p> <p>8 A. I did have some.</p> <p>9 The -- this memo, or whatever it is, is</p> <p>10 issued by Scott Talbot. It is undated. It is</p> <p>11 unapproved.</p> <p>12 What that immediately tells me, forget</p> <p>13 about the content, per se, he is trying to explain</p> <p>14 why something happened.</p> <p>15 An unapproved, undated document is --</p> <p>16 is not a -- does not provide me evidence that an</p> <p>17 adequate investigation was done. Here I see what</p> <p>18 looks like some logical accounts of what the person</p> <p>19 did, and trying to explain why -- why they had extra</p> <p>20 tablets as a result of something that should have</p> <p>21 had less tablets.</p> <p>22 So I'd say -- I looked at this</p> <p>23 immediately from a GMP compliance standpoint. How</p> <p>24 could you possibly issue a memo that's not dated,</p> <p>25 not signed, and should be part of an investigation.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 277</p> <p>1 A. That can certainly happen.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Because these filling machines</p> <p>3 are not accurate enough to regularly put in 100</p> <p>4 tablets per bottle, through a run as large as this;</p> <p>5 correct?</p> <p>6 A. Correct. I would like to offer my</p> <p>7 experience, though.</p> <p>8 I have found very, very few instances</p> <p>9 where a company put too many tablets in. In fact, I</p> <p>10 have seen quite the opposite, and I can provide</p> <p>11 examples, if you like.</p> <p>12 Q. Well, that's not the issue with this.</p> <p>13 I think the point you were making is --</p> <p>14 A. GMP.</p> <p>15 Q. -- to you this is a GMP issue about is</p> <p>16 this signed, authorized, etcetera.</p> <p>17 A. Because the value, even if it were a</p> <p>18 very logical explanation, the value of it is nil.</p> <p>19 It is a gross violation of GMP. And how that</p> <p>20 document could have been created and distributed,</p> <p>21 and how anybody would have received it and not</p> <p>22 kicked it back to the original person to make sure</p> <p>23 it wasn't signed or dated, is beyond me.</p> <p>24 It's a total -- talk about a breakdown,</p> <p>25 this is a significant breakdown.</p>

70 (Pages 274 to 277)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 278</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. And that is a classic example of 2 how a -- in your view, a GMP violation may not 3 affect the identity, purity, or potency of the 4 tablets in the bottle; right? 5 A. No. No. I don't agree with that at 6 all. 7 I know nothing about that. They had an 8 overage. Everybody would have expected that they 9 lost tablets. In other words, when they are doing 10 their inspections, they are going to see tablets, 11 perhaps, that have specks on them, that have chips 12 on them. Every time you handle a tablet you will 13 abuse the tablet and ultimately end up with, 14 perhaps, cosmetic issues, but -- content issues, 15 too, if it has a chip. 16 So one would logically assume as part 17 of the ongoing production and handling of that, that 18 that number would dwindle. 19 There are no records in the 100 percent 20 inspection that even -- even referred to were there 21 any other defects found. All it refers to is that 22 there were 20 total from that particular batch. 23 So it is void of information. And I 24 make no assumptions on a letter that's not signed. 25 I -- I would say that that is a classic GMP issue,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 280</p> <p>1 Is that correct? 2 It's a press release. 3 Here you can look at it. Right here. 4 A. Yes. Yes. 5 Q. Are you aware -- 6 A. I cut and pasted that. 7 Q. Are you aware that that recall was not 8 to the consumer level? 9 A. I believe that I was aware of that, 10 yes. 11 Yes, I was aware. 12 MR. MORIARTY: All right. The next 13 thing I want to get into is his report. 14 Off the record, please. 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are 16 going off the record. The time is 5:01. 17 (Exhibit 47, Expert Opinion of Mr. 18 Kenny and CV is received and marked for 19 identification.) 20 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the 21 record. The time is 5:14 P.M. 22 Q. Mr. Kenny, I had marked as Exhibit 47 a 23 50-page document. 24 Do you see this? 25 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 279</p> <p>1 of which I wouldn't respond to the content because 2 it is unofficial. 3 Q. Okay. I am not asking about the 4 content of the memo. 5 You wouldn't use your reference 52 as a 6 GMP violation that proves that the tablets were out 7 of specification, would you? 8 A. Let me see how I used it, please. 9 I'm having a hard time finding those 10 small -- 53. Here's an example -- ask your 11 question. I'm sorry. 12 Q. I want to stick with your reference 52. 13 You wouldn't use this memo as proof 14 that the tablets in these bottles were outside the 15 USP specifications, would you? 16 A. I would use that -- I -- I couldn't use 17 that as an example. What it tells me, though, is 18 things are so lax associated with that particular 19 process, I now question the competency of the people 20 that are even writing and reading these things. 21 So if I -- if I don't feel confident in 22 the person, now I really have an issue. It is a 23 bigger issue than the content in that explanation. 24 Q. Your reference 60 is to the "all 25 product recall" that followed the Digitek recall.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 281</p> <p>1 Q. And the beginning of it is your report 2 in this case. 3 Is that right? 4 A. Correct. 5 Q. Also contained within Exhibit 47 is -- 6 are a number of appendices. 7 Is that right? 8 A. Well, at the tail end. 9 I think it started with my resume. 10 Q. Right. Here is the list of appendices 11 at page 36. 12 Is that correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And then the appendices are your CV. 15 A. Right. 16 Q. B is the references. C is a chronology 17 of lot 70924. 18 Is that right? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. D is a press release of the Digitek 21 recall. 22 Is that correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And E is what I call the all products 25 recall press release.</p>

71 (Pages 278 to 281)



<p style="text-align: right;">Page 282</p> <p>1 Is that right?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And then F is a summary of FDA</p> <p>4 observations and events.</p> <p>5 A. That's right.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you know who drafted the summary?</p> <p>7 A. I did.</p> <p>8 Q. Summary of FDA observations and events?</p> <p>9 A. Yes. I went through the observations</p> <p>10 and tried to put them into layman's terms,</p> <p>11 hopefully, or more easily understood terms.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Now, we issued a notice for your</p> <p>13 deposition.</p> <p>14 Did you actually see the notice?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>16 Q. And it asked you to bring a certain</p> <p>17 group of documents, did it not?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Let me go through some of the ones that</p> <p>20 I have questions about.</p> <p>21 Number 2, "All correspondence,</p> <p>22 communication between the witness or anyone acting</p> <p>23 on the witness' behalf, and attorneys representing</p> <p>24 Plaintiffs in this Digitek litigation."</p> <p>25 Did you bring all the correspondence?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 284</p> <p>1 Q. When you consult with pharmaceutical</p> <p>2 clients, do you bill them by the hour?</p> <p>3 A. I try not to bill by the hour, per se.</p> <p>4 What I try to do is no greater than,</p> <p>5 because I know what it's like to receive a bill. So</p> <p>6 what I do is I try to very carefully craft what my</p> <p>7 deliverables are. I craft exactly how I think I am</p> <p>8 going to get to that deliverable, how much time it</p> <p>9 is going to take.</p> <p>10 I try to put some allowance in there</p> <p>11 for invariably stuff happens, but I put very little</p> <p>12 of that in. And then I tell them that I am going to</p> <p>13 bill by the hour but it will not exceed that number.</p> <p>14 And that's the way I have done 90 percent of my</p> <p>15 billing. This is an exception.</p> <p>16 Q. And what do you bill pharmaceutical</p> <p>17 clients per hour?</p> <p>18 A. Well, it depends upon -- I am going on</p> <p>19 an audit to Wales. I am going to bill them 300</p> <p>20 and -- about \$300 an hour.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you bill any of your pharmaceutical</p> <p>22 clients \$430 an hour?</p> <p>23 A. You mean like -- no. No is the answer.</p> <p>24 Q. Item 3 on what we asked you to bring</p> <p>25 is, "All other documents prepared by the attorneys</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 283</p> <p>1 A. No. I -- I didn't have the time to do</p> <p>2 it.</p> <p>3 Q. You are going to supply it?</p> <p>4 A. Absolutely. I'm obligated. I</p> <p>5 personally feel obligated.</p> <p>6 Q. Has -- is Sal signatory to any of the</p> <p>7 correspondence with the Plaintiffs' lawyers?</p> <p>8 A. What do you mean by "signatory"?</p> <p>9 Q. Signed.</p> <p>10 A. No. His name -- his signature is</p> <p>11 nowhere.</p> <p>12 Q. Has Sal billed for time related to the</p> <p>13 Digitek litigation?</p> <p>14 A. Yes, he has.</p> <p>15 Q. Does he bill you or the Plaintiffs'</p> <p>16 lawyers?</p> <p>17 A. He, in essence, bills me, and then I</p> <p>18 put it into the -- I put it into an invoice which</p> <p>19 goes to the Plaintiffs' lawyers.</p> <p>20 Q. Are you doing any other litigation</p> <p>21 consulting besides the Digitek litigation?</p> <p>22 A. I have never done it, and I'm not doing</p> <p>23 it.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. This is the only one?</p> <p>25 A. This is it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 285</p> <p>1 for the Plaintiffs and sent to you."</p> <p>2 Did you bring those?</p> <p>3 A. No, I did not bring them with me.</p> <p>4 Q. You are going to produce those?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. I am going to produce exactly</p> <p>6 what you asked for.</p> <p>7 Q. Do you have a retainer agreement with</p> <p>8 them?</p> <p>9 A. I received a retainer.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have a retainer agreement?</p> <p>11 A. I don't even know what that is.</p> <p>12 Q. A fee agreement.</p> <p>13 A. A fee agreement? Oh, yes. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Is that among the correspondence that</p> <p>15 you will produce?</p> <p>16 A. I wasn't realizing that was part of it,</p> <p>17 but I will be glad to produce that.</p> <p>18 So it also includes any business</p> <p>19 dealings. Is that it?</p> <p>20 Q. It does.</p> <p>21 A. Okay.</p> <p>22 Q. It says here -- number 6, all bills</p> <p>23 that you've rendered to the attorneys and law firms</p> <p>24 in connection with this.</p> <p>25 A. Yes, I do. Since I knew I couldn't do</p>

72 (Pages 282 to 285)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 286</p> <p>1 it, I didn't go through it with a fine-tooth comb to 2 determine how to get it. 3 Q. And -- 4 A. Which I will, though. I will go 5 through that with a fine-tooth comb. 6 Q. And I think you said you issued one 7 bill? 8 A. That's right. 9 Q. For what period of time did that cover? 10 A. That covered up until, I don't know, 11 March -- March sometime. 12 Q. When is the next bill going to go out? 13 A. The next bill is going to go out almost 14 immediately. But I was waiting to get the money 15 before I sent a second bill. 16 I don't want to say money is not an 17 issue, but it's not -- it's not my driving force. 18 Q. I understand. 19 Number 9, everything that you reviewed 20 that indicates that Plaintiffs ingested defective 21 Digitek. 22 What did you bring responsive to number 23 9? 24 A. Would you repeat that again? 25 Q. It says --</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 288</p> <p>1 Q. John Kowalski. Has he billed any time 2 to the Digitek work? 3 A. I have no idea. I haven't talked to 4 John in years. 5 We know each other through a lot of 6 dealings years back. 7 Q. And to whom do you send your Digitek 8 bills when you send them? 9 A. I send them through Meghan, which goes 10 to some -- I don't know, somehow they pay it. 11 Q. Okay. 12 MR. KAPLAN: So you haven't been paid? 13 THE WITNESS: No. We did get paid two 14 days -- we received a check either Monday or Friday. 15 I don't recall. 16 MR. KAPLAN: You just said you hadn't 17 been paid. 18 THE WITNESS: No. No. No. I said I 19 got -- I did receive a check. And I said now -- 20 MR. KAPLAN: How much was it? 21 MR. MILLER: Objection. Asked and 22 answered. 23 THE WITNESS: To be honest, I am not 24 trying to avoid it, the money is not that much of an 25 issue to me. I just kind of throw more money in the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 287</p> <p>1 A. I haven't read it in that detail. 2 Q. It says, "Everything the witness 3 reviewed that indicates that the Plaintiffs ingested 4 defective Digitek." 5 A. What did I bring to where? As part of 6 the -- 7 Q. Well -- 8 A. -- reference information and stuff that 9 I read? 10 Q. You were supposed to bring any 11 documents that indicated that Plaintiffs, people, 12 consumers -- 13 A. Yeah. 14 Q. -- who have sued my client, actually 15 took defective Digitek. 16 A. I haven't even thought about that 17 question. I would have to think about it, determine 18 what -- what I've sent to them and then, basically, 19 formulate whether or not it falls into that 20 category. 21 Q. Did you read any medical literature? 22 A. No, I have no interest in it. 23 Q. Now, you mentioned Mr. Kowalski, or 24 someone else -- 25 A. John Kowalski.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 289</p> <p>1 bank. It's not why I do this job. I don't do it so 2 that I can count up all this money. I do it because 3 I enjoy it, and I'm helpful, and I get paid well in 4 all of my assignments. 5 Q. Does Sal have an ongoing role, or do 6 you contemplate one in the Digitek consultation? 7 A. No. I have no intentions of involving 8 him at all. It would be inappropriate at this 9 point. 10 Q. In 2010, to date, how much of the 11 income of SpyGlass is related to the Digitek 12 litigation work versus your pharmaceutical 13 consulting? 14 A. Well, I have contracts for -- I figure 15 100,000, I have another contract for 40,000, so 16 that's 140, I'll get -- I am going on a proposal 17 tomorrow and I'm going to get it, and that will be 18 billed at somewhere between 250 and \$300 an hour, 19 depending on the work, because it is not as 20 technically challenging, so I like to keep it lower 21 if it is not using my -- my -- my strategic 22 abilities. 23 So having said that, right now, based 24 upon what I know I'm going to get, it -- the 25, 25 whatever it is, thousand dollars represents one -- I</p>

73 (Pages 286 to 289)

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 290</p> <p>1 don't know, one quarter, or something like that.  2 MR. KAPLAN: I'm -- I'm going to move  3 to strike that last answer.  4 The question was simply to date, not  5 what you're going to get, not what --  6 THE WITNESS: But I have contracts.  7 MR. KAPLAN: It was, to date, what  8 percentage of your income has been represented by  9 your consulting. It is to date.  10 MR. MILLER: He is attempting to answer  11 that.  12 A. Well, I got 22, I got -- to date  13 probably half of that one. So to date 75,000, so  14 this is one quarter. If I am getting 100,000, this  15 is one quarter.  16 Q. Okay. And what percentage of your time  17 is the Digitek litigation versus your consulting  18 work?  19 A. The time? Over the last several  20 months, it's been very high. Higher than I  21 anticipated. And it represents probably half.  22 Q. Okay. And how many times before you  23 wrote your report did you have in-person meetings  24 with the Plaintiffs' lawyers?  25 A. Before I wrote the report? I had no</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 292</p> <p>1 A. You mean how long did we talk about  2 work, or how long did I see her?  3 Q. How long did you spend preparing for  4 your deposition?  5 A. You mean with her or without her?  6 I have to understand what you are  7 talking about.  8 Q. With Meghan.  9 A. Oh, with Meghan? I don't know. An  10 hour.  11 Q. Obviously, you spent time reviewing  12 documents again.  13 A. Again, I went back and reread, you  14 know -- reread this, took a look at some of the 43s,  15 tried to -- yeah. Took a look at those kinds of  16 things.  17 Spent very little time with Meghan.  18 We did go to dinner together, but that  19 was all casual.  20 Q. And, at the outset of this project,  21 what was your understanding of what your function  22 was or your role?  23 A. My role was to determine whether or not  24 this company was in compliance with GMPs over a  25 certain period of time, which turned out to be 2004</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 291</p> <p>1 in-person meetings.  2 Q. All the communication was --  3 A. Was on the phone.  4 Q. -- phone or E-mail?  5 A. Yes.  6 Q. Did you have any video conferences with  7 them before you wrote your report?  8 A. No.  9 Q. Did you meet with them in person  10 regarding the revisions to your draft reports?  11 A. I met with them once regarding the  12 revisions.  13 Q. When was that?  14 A. Oh, a month ago, something like that.  15 Q. And with whom did you meet before today  16 to prepare for your deposition?  17 A. To prepare for my deposition, I met  18 with nobody.  19 Oh, you mean met with physically?  20 Q. Yeah.  21 A. Before -- well, before today, I met  22 last night.  23 Q. With whom?  24 A. With Meghan.  25 Q. For how long?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 293</p> <p>1 to 2009, and to determine whether or not products  2 that were violative were released.  3 Q. I understood your answer except for one  4 word.  5 When you said "violative," do you mean  6 violative of cGMP regs?  7 A. cGMP regs, yes, and whether or not  8 defective product was released.  9 Q. When you say "defective," what do you  10 mean BY defective?  11 A. Product which does not meet finished  12 product specification requirements or stability  13 requirements.  14 Q. I'm sorry. Defective, in your mind,  15 means doesn't meets stability requirements or what  16 was the other element?  17 A. Does not meet product specification  18 requirements.  19 MR. KAPLAN: You said "finished  20 products."  21 A. Finished. Products specif --I  22 understand that you -- I am going to correct myself  23 and say product specifications.  24 Q. Okay. And what product specifications?  25 A. Any specifications that would implicate</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 294</p> <p>1 that a defective product was in the field.  2 So it could be, let's say, content  3 uniformity, or bulk specification testing,  4 tableting, packaging, finished product sampling,  5 stability testing, any point along the way which  6 would also implicate or -- or you would determine  7 that defective product either was or highlight that  8 it could have been released.  9 Q. Okay. So is it your opinion that  10 product that didn't meet stability requirements for  11 Digitek was released to consumers?  12 A. You are going to have to repeat that  13 question.  14 Q. Do you have an opinion, to a  15 probability, about whether Digitek that didn't meet  16 the stability requirements reached consumers in the  17 recalled batches between 2006 and 2008?  18 A. Stability, I have no -- I saw no data  19 to suggest that that would have been an issue.  20 Q. Do you have an opinion, to a  21 probability, that product that did not meet the USP  22 finished product specifications made it to consumers  23 between 2006 and 2008?  24 A. I think product did reach the consumer  25 s that is out of specification to a reasonable</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 296</p> <p>1 (Requested portion is read.)  2 A. I would say that's accurate.  3 MR. MILLER: It is after 5:30, Matt.  4 Is this is a good time to wrap it up?  5 MR. MORIARTY: This is probably the  6 perfect breaking point.  7 MR. KAPLAN: Before we go off the  8 record, and I know that Matt has not finished his  9 questioning -- I'm Harvey Kaplan, and I represent  10 Mylan.  11 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. What?  12 MR. KAPLAN: I represent Mylan, the  13 other Defendant --  14 THE WITNESS: Yes.  15 MR. KAPLAN: -- in the litigation.  16 So I haven't had a chance to examine  17 you. I will have a chance when you come back.  18 There was a notice sent for your  19 deposition here today, and you said you saw the  20 notice.  21 THE WITNESS: Yes, I did.  22 MR. KAPLAN: And it -- it lists 13  23 categories of documents that you were requested to  24 bring.  25 THE WITNESS: I'll assume that's</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 295</p> <p>1 degree of certainty.  2 Q. Now, I asked you earlier how much  3 product, how far out of spec, all of those things,  4 and you had no opinions to quantify it; correct?  5 A. Correct.  6 Q. All right. So what is the basis for  7 your opinion that product not meeting the USP  8 finished product specifications made it to  9 consumers?  10 A. Because of there are so many systemic  11 system issues, that it's -- it's difficult for me to  12 believe that product didn't get through. And in my  13 heart of hearts that's what I believe.  14 Q. So if I had to summarize the  15 methodology of your analysis for that answer that  16 you just gave me, you look at the cGMP violations,  17 and you conclude or opine that it is, therefore,  18 difficult for you to believe that  19 out-of-specification product didn't get through?  20 MR. MILLER: Object to form.  21 Q. You can answer.  22 A. You are going to have to repeat it,  23 please.  24 MR. MORIARTY: Read it back, Carol,  25 please.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 297</p> <p>1 correct.  2 MR. KAPLAN: And I want you to please,  3 before your next deposition, not only carefully  4 review those 13 categories, but please bring those  5 documents with you, because we will surely ask you  6 for all of those things. Okay?  7 THE WITNESS: Understood.  8 MR. MILLER: And just to be clear,  9 Harvey, when you said Matt was finished asking  10 questions --  11 MR. KAPLAN: I said he was not  12 finished.  13 MR. MILLER: Not finished. Okay. I'm  14 sorry, Harvey.  15 MR. KAPLAN: I said Matt has not  16 finished. I've never gotten to begin my questioning.  17 MR. MORIARTY: I have not finished.  18 MR. MILLER: I totally understand. And  19 I will have questioning, as well, so...  20 MR. KAPLAN: Good. Then we shall meet  21 again another day soon, I presume. Probably the  22 same place.  23 THE WITNESS: This place is fine with  24 me.  25 MR. KAPLAN: If that's okay.</p>

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

Mark G. Kenny, Volume I

June 29, 2010

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 298</p> <p>1 MR. MORIARTY: All right. Off the 2 record. 3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by. We are 4 going off the record. The time is 5:35 P.M. This 5 is the end of tape number 6. 6 (Proceedings concluded at 5:34 p.m.) 7 J U R A T 8 9 I DO HEREBY CERTIFY that I have read 10 the foregoing transcript of my deposition testimony 11 and I certify that is it true and correct to the 12 best of my knowledge. 13 14 15 Mark G. Kenny 16 17 SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED 18 BEFORE ME ON THIS 19 DAY OF 2010 20 21 Notary Public of the State of 22 23 24 25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 300</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE 2 3 I, CAROL ANN SHEPARD, a Certified Court 4 Reporter of the State of New Jersey, License No. 5 30X100101900, do hereby certify that prior to the 6 commencement of the examination, MARK G. KENNY was 7 duly sworn by me to testify the truth, the whole 8 truth and nothing but the truth. 9 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that the foregoing 10 is a true and accurate transcript of the testimony 11 as taken stenographically by and before me at the 12 time, place and on the date hereinbefore set forth. 13 I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that I am neither 14 a relative nor employee nor attorney nor counsel of 15 any of the parties to this action, and that I am 16 neither a relative nor employee of such attorney or 17 counsel, and that I am not financially interested in 18 the action. 19 20 21 _____ 22 Certified Court Reporter of the State of New Jersey 23 24 Dated: July 2, 2010 25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 299</p> <p>1 ATTACH TO DEPOSITION OF: Mark G. Kenny 2 IN THE MATTER OF: In Re: Digitek Product Liability 3 Litigation 4 5 DATE TAKEN: June 29, 2010 6 7 E R R A T A S H E E T 8 9 INSTRUCTIONS: After reading the 10 transcript of testimony, please note any change, 11 addition or deletion on this sheet. DO NOT make any 12 marks or notations on the transcript itself. 13 14 15 Please sign and date this errata sheet. 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25</p> <p>PAGE LINE CHANGE</p> <p>DATE and SIGNATURE:</p>	

76 (Pages 298 to 300)